



Mobile Communications
PC Programming

VOLUME 1

GE-MARC™ - 1

For IBM
Or True PC Compatible

Programming Guide

PERSONAL COMPUTER PROGRAMMING SOFTWARE LICENSE AGREEMENT

THE SOFTWARE PROGRAM PROVIDED WITH THIS DOCUMENT IS FURNISHED UNDER A LICENSE AND MAY BE USED ONLY IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING LICENSE TERMS.

Ericsson GE Mobile Communications, Inc., hereafter referred to as COMPANY, grants to you, hereafter referred to as USER, a non-exclusive, paid up license to use the accompanying Software, the media on which it is recorded, and Programming Guide, all hereafter referred to as PRODUCT, for use under the following terms and conditions:

1. The techniques, algorithms, and processes contained in the PRODUCT constitute trade secrets of COMPANY. USER agrees not to provide or otherwise make available any PRODUCT to any third party and to take all measures reasonable and necessary to protect the confidentiality of the PRODUCT and COMPANY's rights herein. The foregoing shall not apply to any PRODUCT which user can show was in its possession prior to the disclosure made by COMPANY, or which subsequently came into its possession through channels independent of COMPANY or was independently developed by employees of USER who had not had access to PRODUCTS, or which appears in a printed publication other than as a breach of any obligation owed to COMPANY, or with the prior written permission of COMPANY.
2. USER shall not reproduce or copy the PRODUCT, make or permit any change or modification, in whole or in part, in its original or any other language, or permit anyone else to do so for any purpose whatsoever, except as necessary for the USER to use it on the single programmer for which it is licensed hereunder.
3. USER shall not transfer the PRODUCT or any part thereof. This license does not include the right to sublicense and may not be assigned.
4. The PRODUCT is copyrighted under United States and International laws by COMPANY. USER agrees not to remove any COMPANY copyright, trademark or other notices or PRODUCT identification.
5. If USER does not comply with all of the terms and conditions of this license agreement, COMPANY may terminate this license and require USER to return the PRODUCT. USER's liability shall include, but not be restricted to, all costs incurred by COMPANY in recovering the PRODUCT and all damages arising from USER's default.
6. USER shall be solely responsible for determining the appropriate use to be made of the PRODUCT in USER's own operations. PRODUCTS ARE DISTRIBUTED "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED.

7. USER is responsible to insure that use of the PRODUCT to install or repair Ericsson GE Mobile Radio Communication equipment meets all standards and regulations required by federal, state and local governments and that the operator of that mobile radio communications equipment is legally licensed for the use of the frequencies programmed into the radio equipment.
8. In no event, whether on warranty, contract or negligence, shall COMPANY be liable for special, incidental, indirect or consequential damages including, but not limited to, loss of profits or revenue, loss of use of any equipment, cost of capital, or any other loss that may result directly or indirectly from use of PRODUCTS or from failure of PRODUCTS to operate as intended.

CREDITS

IBM, AT, XT and PC-DOS are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

PCS, MTD and MDR are trademarks of Ericsson GE Mobile Communications Inc.

Channel Guard and Digital Channel Guard are trademarks of Ericsson GE Mobile Communications Inc.

EDACS and GE-MARC are trademarks of Ericsson GE Mobile Communications Inc.

NOTICE!

THE SOFTWARE DISTRIBUTED WITH THIS MANUAL IS COPYRIGHTED BY ERICSSON GE MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS INC. UNPUBLISHED RIGHTS ARE RESERVED UNDER THE COPYRIGHT LAWS OF THE UNITED STATES.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER 1 BEFORE YOU BEGIN	1-1
About This Manual	1-1
Important Terms	1-2
How To Use Work Sheets	1-3
How Screens Work	1-6
Screen/Window Layout	1-8
Using The Keyboard	1-14
Function Keys	1-15
Character Keys	1-19
Editing Keys	1-20
Movement Keys	1-21
Special Usage Keys	1-22
PC Programming Flow Chart	1-23
CHAPTER 2 INSTALLATION	2-1
Unpacking	2-1
PC Programming And Software Requirements	2-1
Diskette Handling	2-2
Making Backups	2-2
System Hook-up	2-3
Loading The Software	2-10
Software Installation	2-10
Program Entry	2-10
Hard Disk:	2-12
CHAPTER 3 GETTING STARTED	3-1
CHAPTER 4 RUNNING THE PROGRAM	4-1
Initialization	4-1
Setting Up The Program	4-4
Agency Partition Data	4-5
Frequency Range	4-9
Creating Frequency Sets	4-12

Trunked Frequency Sets	4-14
Trunked Set Options	4-18
Conventional Frequency Sets	4-20
Conventional Set Options	4-27
Creating Group Sets	4-28
GE-MARC Group Set Summary	4-30
EDACS Group Set Summary	4-34
EDACS Group Set Options	4-38
Creating Special Call Sets	4-40
GE-MARC Special Call Set	4-42
EDACS Special Call Set	4-45
Keypad Limit Options	4-48
Creating GE-MARC Tone Sets	4-50
GE-MARC Tone Sets	4-52
Modifying Sets	4-54
Storing Sets	4-55
Saving Sets	4-57
Deleting Sets	4-58
Creating A Personality	4-59
Detailing Sets	4-74
Area Options	4-75
Radio Options	4-78
DTMF	4-86
Radio Initial Settings	4-89
Radio Scan Options	4-92
Radio User Control Options	4-95
Scratchpad Options	4-98
GE-MARC Options	4-100
GE-MARC Phone List	4-101
GE-MARC Overdial List	4-102
EDACS Options	4-103
EDACS Phone List	4-104
EDACS Unit List	4-105
Mobile Radio Options	4-106
Desk Top Options	4-109

MDR Radio Options	4-111
MDR Radio Flex Key Options	4-113
MTD Radio Options	4-115
MTD Radio Menu Options	4-118
MDX Radio Options	4-119
MDX Menu Options	4-122
Portable Radio Options	4-124
Radio Agency Partition Data	4-125
Radio Parameters	4-126
Radio Status	4-128
Message Keypad Definitions	4-130
Audio Options Window	4-132
Defining Sets Within The Personality	4-134
Frequency Sets	4-135
Group Sets	4-136
GEMARC Tone Sets	4-136
Special Call Sets	4-137
Personality Text	4-137
Wide Area Scan	4-140
Programming The Radio Within The Change	4-143
Software Error Message	4-144
Defining Program Logical ID	4-145
Saving A Personality	4-147
Modifying A Personality	4-148
Programming The Personality Into The Unit	4-150
Software Error Message	4-152
Defining Program Logical ID	4-153
Reading The Personality Out Of The Unit	4-155
Chapter 5 USING THE UTILITIES	5-1
Utility Window	5-1
Changing The Communications Port	5-3
Change Environment	5-5
Change Directories	5-7
Delete Personality	5-9
Print Personality	5-11

Change Extensions	5-14
CHAPTER 6 WHEN PROBLEMS ARISE	6-1
APPENDICES	
Appendix A Terms	A-1
Appendix B Function Keys	B-1
Appendix C Acceptable Values	C-1
Appendix D Primary & Equivalent Digital Codes . .	D-1
Appendix E Channel Guard Tone Frequencies . . .	E-1
Appendix F Channel Entry Numbers	F-1
Appendix G Work Sheets	G-1

INTRODUCTION

Ericsson GE Mobile Communications, Inc. welcomes you to the world of mobile communications. We believe there is no equal to Ericsson GE products and have made a commitment to our customers to ensure that product satisfaction and reliable service is our number one priority.

This manual will discuss:

- the steps necessary to install the program,
- the procedures to actually program the personality,
- answers to some of your questions.

This manual is organized to support you in programming the Dual Format PCS, MTD, MDR or MDX Radio using the following software:

TQ-3346 - GEMARC-1 Dual Format PCS/MTD/MDR/MDX Radio Programmer

or

TQ-3373 - EDACS-2 Dual Format PCS/MTD/MDR/MDX Radio Programmer

Other than Screen and/or Window titles, the operation and appearance of TQ-3346 and TQ-3373 is identical. Both software packages are capable of creating personalities that contain EDACS, GE-MARC and Conventional Systems. However, TQ-3346 is only capable of programming personalities with GE-MARC and Conventional systems, while TQ-3373 is capable of programming a personality that includes EDACS, GE-MARC and Conventional systems.

Whether you are a technician experienced in programming other Ericsson GE units or a first time user, this manual has been written to give you a clear and concise understanding of the PCS/MTD/MDR/MDX Dual Mode Radio.

TQ-3373

This page intentionally left blank

CHAPTER 1

BEFORE YOU BEGIN

ABOUT THIS MANUAL

Specifically, this manual is designed to present you with all the necessary information required to connect a Dual Format PCS/MTD/MDR/MDX Radio to the computer and run the programming software.

Chapter 1 - provides you with some basic information that you will need to know prior to running the software. It explains how to use the work sheets, keyboard layout, commonly used terms, and screen/window functionality.

Chapter 2 - contains a list of the contents of this package and instructions for installing the Dual Format radio software.

Chapter 3 - is a short tutorial that will lead you through the basic operation of the program. If you are not familiar with programming procedures it is recommended that you take the time to complete the tutorial.

Chapter 4 - will instruct you in the creation of a unit personality. The purpose of each screen/window is discussed in detail as well as what is required so that your unit will operate the way you want it to.

Chapter 5 - gives you file management information such as changing directories, changing file extensions, and deleting files.

Chapter 6 - is devoted to problem solving. It identifies some of the error messages that you might encounter and provides solutions and alternatives for them.

Appendices - follow Chapter 6 and contain the following reference materials:

- A. Terms - Definitions of frequently used words.

TQ-3373

- B. Function Keys** - A listing of what function keys you will run across and a definition of what function they will perform.
- C. Acceptable Values** - The range of values the PC Programmer will accept for a specific field.
- D. Primary & Equivalent Digital Codes** - A table indicating usable Digital Channel Guard codes.
- E. Channel Guard Tone Frequencies** - A table indicating standard EIA Channel Guard tone frequencies.
- F. Channel Entry Numbers** - A table indicating FCC channel numbers and their corresponding Transmit Frequency.
- G. Work Sheets** - Prepared forms to assist you in organizing your thoughts prior to entering the data in the program.

Screen diagrams are used throughout this manual to help clarify section discussions. Each item being discussed is denoted by a number for easy identification.

Please pay particular attention to NOTES as they contain pertinent information that you should be aware of.

IMPORTANT TERMS

Default Value - The Dual Format PCS/MTD/MDR/MDX Radio software provides predetermined (default) values in a majority of the data entry fields within the program. The default values assume that the unit will be used without optional features. Before changing these default values, we recommend that you be familiar with the operational implications of adding a particular feature or option to the radio being programmed.

Error Messages - Each time data is entered in the program a validity check is made to ensure that reasonable values were entered. In the event that the data does not fall within the acceptable range of values, an error message will be displayed in the center of the screen indicating non acceptance.

Field - Refers to the area of the screen/window which allows data entry. This area is readily identifiable by a reverse video bar when moving the cursor across the screen.

Help - Throughout the PC Programming Software, Help denotes or refers to on-line assistance. This can be accessed by pressing the **F9 Help** key from any field.

Personality - Used generically to refer to information that is stored in the unit that makes one unit perform differently from all other radios. That information can be created, deleted or modified and stored on a disk for later reference.

Prompt Line - Assistance text located on the last line of the window. This line provides directions for entering data and changes when moving from field to field.

HOW TO USE WORK SHEETS

Work sheets can be found in Appendix G. They are pre-printed forms to assist you in organizing personality information prior to going to the computer. You are encouraged to make copies of these work sheets and fill them in before programming begins. Doing so can prevent costly and time consuming mistakes and can be used for future reference. Empty blocks in the work sheets are provided for you to fill in the desired values. Blocks with information already typed in represent toggle fields in the program where the appropriate response should be circled.

Maximum Number of Agencies - Work Sheet A in the Work Sheet folder. This work sheet will assist you in determining the number of fleets for each agency identified. There are 32 possible agencies. The information in these fields will affect all radios having agency partition data within a particular personality.

Trunked Frequency Sets - Work Sheet B in the Work Sheet folder. This work sheet will assist you in defining trunked frequency sets for the data base. The trunked frequency set describes the repeater channels for the system.

TQ-3373

Trunked Set Options - Work Sheet C in the Work Sheet folder. This work sheet will assist you in defining options associated with a trunked frequency set.

Conventional Frequency Sets - Work Sheet D in the Work Sheet folder. This work sheet will assist you in defining the conventional frequency sets for the data base.

Conventional Set Options - Work Sheet E in the Work Sheet folder. This work sheet will assist you in defining options associated with a conventional frequency set.

Group Sets - Work Sheet F in the Work Sheet folder. Work Sheet F is divided into two sheets. Sheet 1 is for an EDACS system and sheet 2 is for a GE-MARC system. These work sheets will assist you in defining the group set definitions for the data base. A group set identifies each conversation group for a system and the options available to each group.

Group Set Options - Work Sheet G in the Work Sheet folder. Work Sheet G will assist you in defining options associated with a EDACS group set.

Special Call Sets - Work Sheet H in the Work Sheet folder. Work Sheet H is divided into two sheets. Sheet 1 is for an EDACS system and sheet 2 is for a GE-MARC system. These work sheets will assist you in defining the special call set definitions for the data base. A special call set identifies the display name, call type, the GE-MARC tones and number.

Keypad Limit Options - Work Sheet I in the Work Sheet folder. This work sheet will assist you in defining options associated with the special call set.

GE-MARC Tone Sets - Work Sheet J in the Work Sheet folder. This work sheet will assist you in defining the GE-MARC tone set definitions for the data base.

Radio Personalities - Work Sheet K in the Work Sheet folder. This work sheet is divided into three sheets and will assist you in defining the radio personality.

Radio Options - Work Sheet L in the Work Sheet folder. Work Sheet L is divided into seven sheets that will assist you in defining the options associated with PCS portable radio and the MTD/MDR/MDX mobile radios. Work Sheet L is broken down as follows:

Sheet 1 - Miscellaneous options (applicable to all radios)

Sheet 2 - DTMF options, Power Up Settings, Scan Options and User Control Options (applicable to all radios)

Sheet 3 - Scratchpad options (applicable to all radios)

Sheet 4 - Portable radio options, Mobile radio options, Desktop Options

Sheet 5 - MDR radio options

Sheet 6 - MTD radio options

Sheet 7 - MDX radio options

Radio Parameters - Work Sheet M in the Work Sheet folder. This work sheet presents radio parameter options available for the radio.

Status Options - Work Sheet N in the Work Sheet folder. This work sheet allows you to define status keypad data associated with the radio.

Message Options - Work Sheet O in the Work Sheet folder. This work sheet allows you to define message keypad data associated with the radio.

Audio Options - Work Sheet P in the Work Sheet folder. This work sheet allows you to define audio options associated with the radio.

Wide Area Scan - Work Sheet Q in the Work Sheet folder. This work sheet will assist you in defining the systems to be used in wide area scan.

HOW SCREENS WORK

Each screen is divided into three areas: (1) screen title, (2) screen windows, and (3) active function keys. The title tells you where you are in the program hierarchy. Screen windows provide for input of data to the screen. Active function keys provide access to commands (or actions) available within that screen. The function key commands are labeled along the bottom of the screen. Only the function keys with labels are enabled in a given screen or window.

A window is a section of a screen that displays previously stored information, enables programming alternatives, or accepts data currently being entered. There may be more than one window within a particular screen. Each window is outlined within the screen presentation.

There are two types of windows: active and passive. The active window is available for data entry or revision and can be identified by its highlighted borders. The passive window is displayed but is unavailable for program execution. In the case that windows have overlapping borders, the active window is presented in the foreground.

Like the screen, windows are divided into three distinct sections. They are: (1) window title, (2) work area, and (3) prompt line. The window title describes the function currently being performed. The work area is the space provided for your input to the window. The prompt line is printed information in the lower portion of the window defining in further detail action to be taken in the work area.

This program uses a series of presentation screens to guide you easily through the programming of a radio. There are six major categories of data entry screens:

- Current Personalities Screen
- Radio Personality Screen
- Currently Defined Frequency Sets Screen
- Currently Defined Group Sets Screen
- Currently Defined Special Call Sets Screen
- Currently Defined Tone Sets Screen (GE-MARC only)

Current Personalities Screen - The Current Personalities Screen lists the file names of all stored unit personalities presently maintained in this special directory. From this screen you can create a new personality (file) or make changes to existing personalities. You then have the option of initiating one of the actions indicated by the function keys at the bottom of the screen.

Radio Personality Screen - Data defining the radio personality is entered into the Radio Personality Screen which can be accessed from the Current Personalities Screen by pressing **F2 Change** or **F4 New**. Within this screen you can define the operational characteristics of the unit.

Currently Defined Frequency Sets Screen - This screen shows the currently defined frequency sets residing in the data base. Immediately below the title is the directory in which the currently defined frequency sets reside. This directory is referred to as the Pool directory. From this screen you can create, edit or delete a frequency set.

Currently Defined Group Sets Screen - This screen shows the currently defined group sets residing in the data base. Immediately below the title is the directory in which the currently defined group sets reside. This directory is referred to as the Pool directory. From this screen you can create, edit or delete a groupset.

Currently Defined Special Call Sets Screen - This screen shows the currently defined special call sets residing in the data base. Immediately below the title is the directory in which the currently defined special call sets reside. This directory is referred to as the Pool directory. From this screen you can create, edit or delete a special call set.

Currently Defined Tone Sets Screen (GE-MARC only) - This screen shows the currently defined tone sets residing in the data base. Immediately below the title is the directory in which the currently defined tone sets reside. This directory is referred to as the Pool directory. From this screen you can create, edit, or delete a tone set.

SCREEN/WINDOW LAYOUT

Ericsson GE Mobile Communications Inc. — (1)

(2) Directory	(3) EDACS RADIO PROGRAMMER - 2	(4) A-1
---------------	--------------------------------	---------

(5) Current Personalities - XXX

(6)

(7)
Use the cursor keys to select the personality

F1 Setup	F2 Change	F3 Utility	F4 New	F5 Program	F6 Read	F7	F8	F9 Help	F10 Exit
-------------	--------------	---------------	-----------	---------------	------------	----	----	------------	-------------

Figure 1-1 - Screen/Window Layout

- | | |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| (1) Division | - indicates Ericsson GE manufacturing |
| (2) Function | - indicates current function |
| (3) Product Title | - identifies product |
| (4) Level Indicator | - screen/window location in software |
| (5) Title | - screen/window title |
| (6) Work Area | - screen/window field area |
| (7) Prompt Line | - current field instruction line |
| (8) Function Keys | - supplies programming options |

All screens and windows will have some basic fields that are consistent throughout this document. The overall layout will be the same as shown in Figure 1-1, Screen/Window Layout.

- | | |
|-----------------|--|
| Division | <p>(1) The Division field indicates that Ericsson GE Mobile Communications, Inc. is the Dual Format PCS/MTD/MDR/MDX Radio manufacturer.</p> <p>This is a "Display Only" field which is always displayed at the top of the screen title.</p> |
| Function | <p>(2) The Function field is used to indicate which programming function is active.</p> <p>This is a "Display Only" field which indicates the particular function of programming of a screen/window.</p> |
| Product Title | <p>(3) The Software Title field is used to specify the name and/or title of the software.</p> <p>This is a "Display Only" field which is always displayed in the screen title.</p> |
| Level Indicator | <p>(4) The Level Indicator field is used to indicate the screen/window location in the program.</p> <p>This is a "Display Only" field used to indicate the particular window level in the program.</p> |
| Window Title | <p>(5) The Window Title field is used to indicate the title of a particular screen/window.</p> <p>This is a "Display Only" field consistently displayed at the top of each screen/window. This field will varies to indicate which window is being displayed.</p> |

**Work
Area**

- (6) The **Work Area** is the area of a screen or window where input fields are defined. Each window is unique in its available fields and each of these fields are identified in the window descriptions.

Entry to these fields will be determined by the purpose and content of each window. In most windows, you can move between fields by using the arrowed cursor keys, **Home** and **End** keys, **TAB** and **<Enter>** key. Within a field you can use the arrowed cursor keys, space bar, **Delete** and alphanumeric keyboard keys. Sometimes, the field will be toggle only where the **TAB** key is the only active key in the field and the **<Enter>** key will move you between fields. Usually, normal cursor progression is left to right, top to bottom.

NOTE

Throughout this document, the terms screen and window are used interchangeably.

**Prompt
Line**

- (7) The **Prompt Line** field is used to instruct you in field definition for specific fields.

This is a "Display Only" field, occasionally displayed at the bottom of a window. As you move from field to field, the prompt line will direct you for input in the particular field.

Function Keys (8) The **Function Keys** are used to provide access to other options pertaining to the screen/window currently being displayed.

Pressing the desired function key will cause the program to perform the indicated function for that particular key. Following each window definition is a brief description of the operational function keys.

Occasionally, a screen or window will have subordinate windows that perform functions relating to them. These windows will be smaller in size and are referred to as "pop-up windows". Figure 1-2 is a "pop-up" window that illustrates a "pop-up" window overlaying a main screen. The highlighted border identifies the "pop-up" window as being active and all data entry/acceptance occurs within this window. Pressing **F10 Back** will always return you to the original window.

Ericsson GE Mobile Communications Inc.

(1) Port	EDACS RADIO PROGRAMMER - 2	L1-D
----------	----------------------------	------

(2) Current Personalities - XXX
X:\XXXXXXXXXX

(3) (4) Communications Port Setup

COMM Port X (5)

Are you sure? Yes - Press F1 (6)
No - Press F2

(7)
Enter the COMM Port ID

Use the cursor keys to select the personality

(8)

F1 Yes	F2 No	F3	F4	F5	F6	F7	F8	F9 Help	F10 Exit
-----------	----------	----	----	----	----	----	----	------------	-------------

Figure 1-2 - "Pop-Up" Window

- | | |
|---------------------|----------------------------------|
| (1) Function | - indicates current function |
| (2) Main Screen | - indicates the main screen |
| (3) "Pop-up" Window | - indicates pop-up window |
| (4) Title | - window title |
| (5) Work Area | - area for specific field(s) |
| (6) Continue Prompt | - continue or abort option |
| (7) Prompt Line | - current field instruction line |
| (8) Function Keys | - supplies programming options |

Please notice that the "pop-up" window is smaller in size than the regular window. The overall layout is still the same with the title at the top center of the screen and the prompt line at the bottom of the screen (when appropriate). The active function keys will continue to be listed below the window. When the "pop-up" window requests an action that will change the data base on disk, a continue prompt will appear requesting selection of a function key option.

Main Screen/Window (2) The **Main Screen/Window** is shown as a backdrop to the preceding "pop-up" window.

To enter this screen, you must press the appropriate function key(s).

"Pop-up" Window (3) The **"Pop-Up" Window** is shown as the front window. This window is laid out the

in the same manner as the main window. The title is displayed at the top, fields are in the center and where appropriate, the prompt line is displayed in the lower left corner.

Access is granted in this window as it is active.

- Continue Prompt (6) The **Continue Prompt** field is used to indicate whether or not you want to continue with the selected field selection.

By pressing "**F1 Yes**", the field selection will be confirmed and the programmer will continue with the operation selected. Selecting "**F2 No**" indicates that the operation should not be performed and will return you to the previous window. Selection of **F10 Back** will not perform the indicated action but will always return you to the previous window you were in.

USING THE KEYBOARD

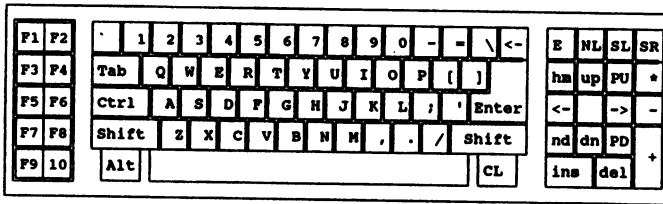


Figure 1-3 - KEYBOARD

It is important that you be familiar with the keyboard of your computer system. Each keyboard is different in relation to the placement of some of the keys. In the PC Programming Software package there are categories of operational keys:

- Function
- Character
- Editing
- Movement
- Special Usage

The following sections give an overview of which keys are included in these categories and their functions. However, in some screens, such as the Current Personalities Screen, only the use of cursor keys is allowed because selection operation is all that is needed.

Function Keys

F1	F2	F3	F4	F5	F6	F7	F8	F9	F10
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----

OR:

F1	F2
F3	F4
F5	F6
F7	F8
F9	F10

The purpose of a particular function key is dependent upon the screen or window that is currently highlighted at any given point in the program. In other words, a function key may be labeled differently from one screen or window to the next. Be sure that you fully understand the purpose for any function key prior to pressing it.

The command or action associated with a particular function key is labeled on the lower portion of your screen. There are two types of function keys: Inactive and Active.

Inactive function keys have no operational capabilities during execution of a given screen and are not labeled on the screen.

Active function keys, on the other hand, are labeled. By pressing a specific function, the software executes the action delegated to that particular key.

The function keys are alphanumerically labeled F1 - F10. These keys will perform specific functions, depending upon which screen/window they appear in. The following Function Key Table represents their functionality in the Dual Format PCS/MTD/MDR/MDX Radio Programming Software.

FUNCTION KEY TABLE

	F1	F2	F3	F4	F5	F6	F7	F8	F9	F10
A	Setup	Change	Utility	New	Progrm	Read			Help	Exit
B	Switch	Freq	Group	SpCall	Tones				Help	Back
C		Change	NewTrk	NewCnv	Delete				Help	Back
D				FCC/TX	Store		Option		Help	Back
E		Insert	Remove		Store		Option		Help	Back
F		Change	NewGMK	NewEDC	Delete				Help	Back
G	Detail				Store				Help	Back
H		Insert	Remove		Store		Option		Help	Back
I		Insert	Remove		Store				Help	Back
J		Change		New	Delete				Help	Back
K					Store				Help	Back
L	Port	Environ	Dir		Delete	Print	Ext		Help	Back
M	Print								Help	Back
N	Detail	Insert	Remove	GEMARC	Progrm	Free	Option	More	Help	Back
O	Detail	Insert	Remove	EDACS	Progrm	ArOpts	Option	More	Help	Back
P	Detail	Freq	Group	Text	Tones	SpCall	SyScn	More	Help	Back
Q	DTMF	Initial	Scan	User	Scrth	Mobile	Portbl	More	Help	Back
R	GEMARC	EDACS							Help	Back
S				Phone		Overdl			Help	Back
T				Phone	Unit				Help	Back
U		Desk		MDR	MTD	MDX			Help	Back
V	FlkKey								Help	Back
W	Menu								Help	Back

(Continued)

FUNCTION KEY TABLE (Continued)

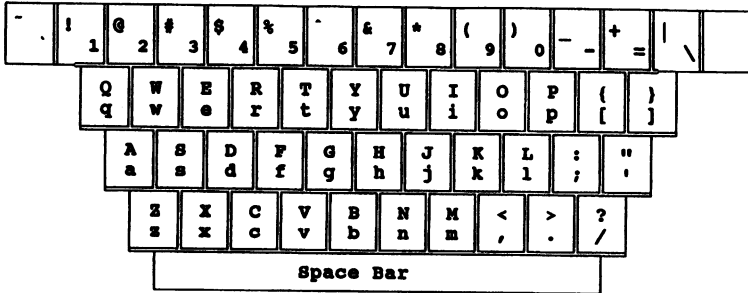
	F1	F2	F3	F4	F5	F6	F7	F8	F9	F10
X	Agency	Param	Stat	MSG	Audio			More	Help	Exit
Y	Yes	No					LID		Help	Back
Z	Progm				Save				Help	Back
AA	Yes	No							Help	Back
BB	Yes	No							Help	Back

- A. Current Personalities Screen
- B. Agency Partition Data Window, Frequency Range Window
- C. Currently Defined Frequency Sets Window
- D. Trunked Frequency Set Window
- E. Conventional Frequency Set Screen
- F. Currently Defined Group Sets Screen, Currently Defined Special Call Sets Screen
- G. GE-MARC Group Set Window
- H. EDACS Group Set Window, EDACS Special Call Set Window
- I. GE-MARC Special Call Set Window
- J. Currently Defined GE-MARC Tone Sets Screen
- K. GE-MARC Tone Set Window
- L. Current Personalities (Utility) Window
- M. Print Personality Window
- N. Radio Personality Screen (EDACS)

TQ-3373

- O. Radio Personality Screen (GE-MARC)**
- P. Radio Personality "More" Screen**
- Q. Radio Options Window**
- R. Scratchpad Options Window**
- S. GE-MARC Options Window**
- T. EDACS Options Window**
- U. Mobile Radio Options Window**
- V. MDR Mobile Radio Options Window**
- W. MTD Radio Options Window and MDX Radio Option Window**
- X. Radio Options "More" Screen**
- Y. Program Radio Screen**
- Z. Program Radio/Logical ID**
- AA. Change/Edit File, Delete File, Save File, Read Radio, Communication Port Setup, Change Directory, Change Extension**
- BB. Trunked Set Options, Conventional Set Options, Area Options Window, DTMF Options Window, Initial Power Up Settings Window, Scan Options Window, User Control Options Window, GE-MARC Phone List Window, GE-MARC Overdial List Window, EDACS Phone List Window, EDACS Unit List Window, Desktop Options Window, MDR Radio Flex Key Options, MTD Radio Menu Options, MDX Radio Menu Options, Portable Radio Options, Agency Partition Data Screen, Radio Parameters Screen, Status Keypad Definitions Window, Message Keypad Definitions Window, Audio Options Window, Change Environment Settings, Keypad Limit Options, Wide Area Scan**

Character Keys

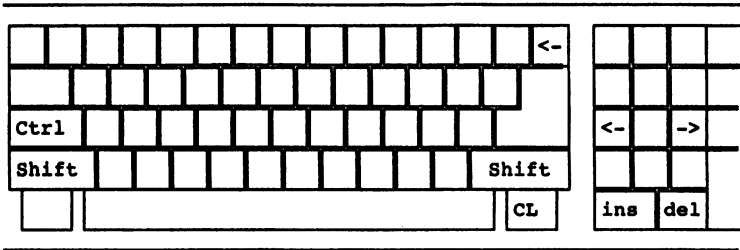


Character keys are used to enter data into a field. When pressed, the software inserts that character in the field position designated by the cursor and then advances to the next available character position. Character keys for the purposes of this PC Programming Software package are:

Alphabetic: (a - z) and (A - Z)

- **Numeric:** (0 - 9)
- **Special Characters** ~ ' " , . ? ! ; : @ # \$ % ^ & * | - + = < > { } [] () \ /
- **Space Bar**

Editing Keys



Editing keys manipulate the data within a field. These keys are:

Left and Right Arrows: Each time one of these arrows is pressed it moves the cursor one character to the left or right until the left or right most position is reached.

Backspace: As the cursor moves to the left the character immediately to the left of the cursor is deleted.

Insert: This key toggles the insert operation on and off. The insert operation enables you to insert a character or a string of characters without overwriting any previously entered information.

Delete: This key enables you to delete a character or a string of characters.

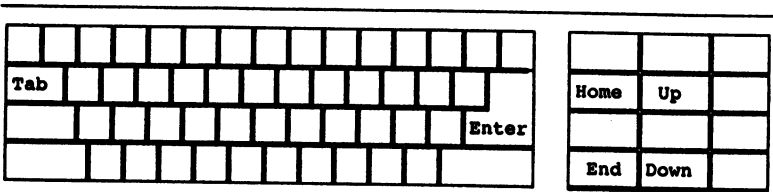
Shift/Caps Lock: Enabled, the Shift and Caps Lock key writes all alphabetic characters in capitalized letters.

Control/Left Arrow: When both keys are simultaneously pressed, the cursor is moved to the left most character in the field.

Control/Right Arrow: When both keys are simultaneously pressed, the cursor is moved to the right most character in the field.

Control Backspace: By simultaneously pressing both keys all characters to the left of the cursor are deleted and then all characters opposing the deletion are moved right or left to fill the space.

Movement Keys



These keys enable the movement or cursor positioning on the screen. They are also used to indicate an end of input in the current field.

Enter: The data entered into the present field is accepted and the cursor is advanced to the next field.

Up Arrow: The data entered into the present field is accepted and the cursor is returned to the previous field.

Down Arrow: The data entered into the present field is accepted and the cursor is advanced to the next field.

Home: Moves the cursor to the first field in the window.

End: Moves the cursor to the final field in the window.

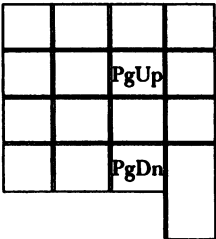
TAB: Toggles a predetermined field between selections such as a Yes or No response. May also move the cursor into the next field.

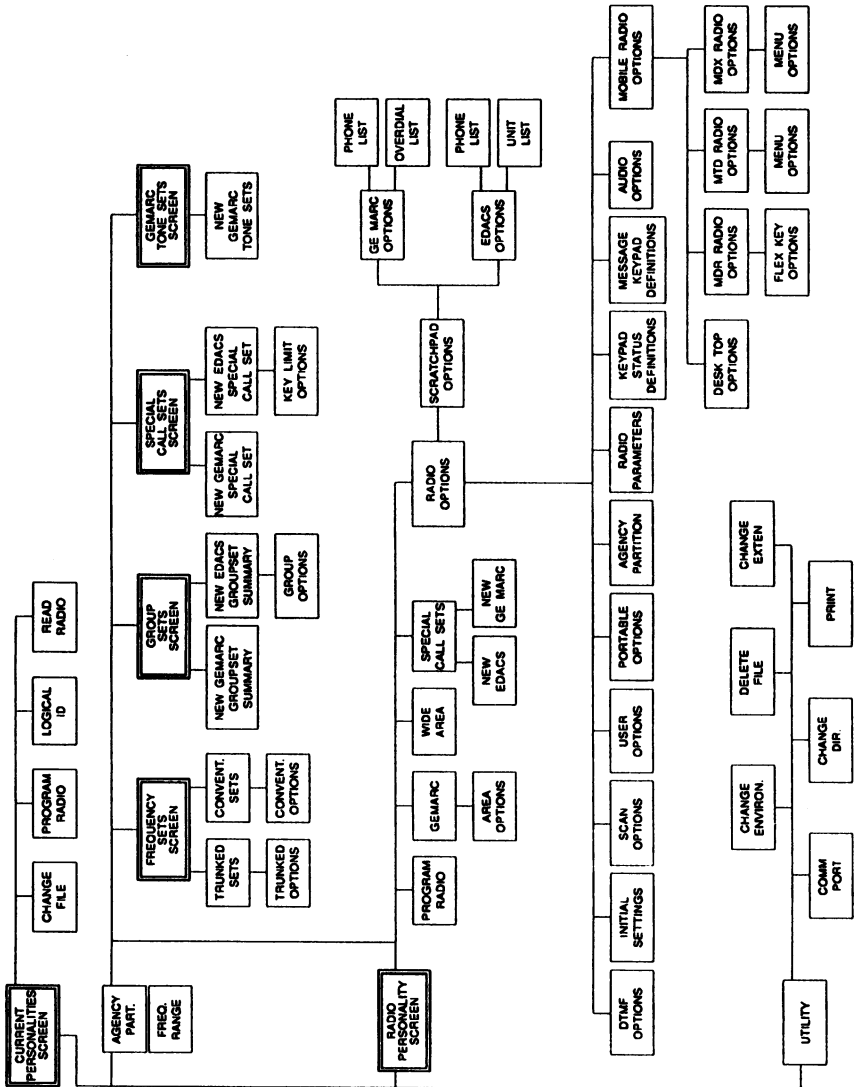
Special Usage Keys

Two keys are represented in this category:

Page Up (Pg Up): This key will advance you to the previous page in the Current Personalities Screen, in the Currently Defined Frequency Sets, Group Sets, Special Call Sets Screens, and Tone Sets Screen. Also in the Radio Personality Screen, the screen will advance one page at a time until the beginning page is key is also used in a similar manner in the Help Windows.

Page Down (Pg Dn): This key will advance you to the following page in the Current Personalities Screen, in the Currently Defined Frequency Sets, Group Sets, Special Call Sets Screens, and Tone Sets Screen. Also in the Radio Personality Screen, the screen will advance one page at a time until the last page is reached. This key is also used in a similar manner in the Help Windows.





Dual Format PCS/MTD/MDR/MDX Radio PC Programming
Flow Chart

This page intentionally left blank

CHAPTER 2

INSTALLATION

UNPACKING

Upon unpacking your Radio Programming Software package (TQ-3346 or TQ-3373), you should have received the following:

- Two double-sided, double-density 5-1/4 inch diskettes, (labeled "Program Disk #1 and #2).
- One 3-1/2 inch diskette, (labeled "Program Disk).

PC PROGRAMMING AND SOFTWARE REQUIREMENTS

The following hardware and software is required to program a Dual Format PCS/MTD/MDR/MDX radio:

- A. IBM PC/XT/AT/286/386/486 or any true compatible with MS-DOS version 3.3 or later, and having the following minimum configuration:
 1. Two Disk Drives, a single floppy with a fixed (hard) disk drive system.
 2. At least 640K Internal RAM with 590K free after Boot Up. Performance will improve with more RAM.
 3. Serial Port.
 4. Parallel Port (recommended) for connection of a printer.
- B. Serial Programming Interface Module (TQ-3370) and RS-232 Cable (19B235027P1).
- C. Radio Programming Cable:
 - TQ-3336 - PCS
 - TQ-3354 - MTD
 - TQ-3371 - MDR
 - TQ-3372 - MDX
- D. PCS/MTD/MDR/MDX Dual Mode Radio Programming Software (TQ-3346 or TQ-3373).
- E. Printer (optional, but recommended).

DISKETTE HANDLING

While working with your diskettes you may want to consider the following handling procedures:

- Always store your diskettes in their envelope.
- Insert diskettes into the drive carefully.
- Use only felt tipped pens to write on diskette labels.
- Store your diskettes at a comfortable room temperature.
- Refrain from touching the recording surface.
- Do not bend the diskettes.
- Do not allow any form of liquid to come in contact with the diskette surface.
- Keep diskettes away from magnetic force fields as found in electronic equipment.

If you follow these simple guidelines you will receive long service from your diskettes.

MAKING BACKUPS

The PC Programming Software is provided to you on two double-sided double-density 5-1/4 inch diskettes, labeled "Program Disk #1" and "Program Disk #2". One 3-1/2 inch diskette is also provided. These diskettes are very sensitive and fragile and therefore, should be handled with care and stored in a secure area.

We recommend that upon receipt of your diskettes, you copy the original PC Programming Software diskettes to other diskettes or a fixed disk and store the originals in a safe place. This ensures the availability of an accurate program should a copy fail during program applications. The copy you have made for your daily programming tasks will be referred to in this manual as the "working copy".

NOTE

It is important to use the Diskcopy command when making backups and not the Copy or Xcopy command. Each diskette contains a volume label that is required for the installation process. Copy and Xcopy do not copy volume labels so please refrain from using these commands.

SYSTEM HOOK-UP

Connect all peripheral equipment to your computer prior to configuring the PC Programming Software items. Remember to refer to the operating manuals of each device for correct installation procedures.

If your system is already established, check to see that you have all the equipment necessary to execute the program. Isolate all cables connecting computer to devices to prevent tangling, interference and damage.

Step One:

Refer to the appropriate system hook up figure and then look at your computer to locate a serial port. This port will usually be located at the rear of the computer. However, since this is dependent upon the design of your computer refer to the computer operator's manual for directions.

The IBM PC/XT/AT systems support up to two serial ports. There are two physical standards for the serial port configurations of personal computers. The first standard is the 25 pin RS-232 output that has a DB-25 male connector at the computer. The other standard is a DB-9 male connector at the computer (used on the IBM-AT and many portable lap-top computers). The PC Interface Module, like most data communications equipment, uses a standard RS-232, DB-25, female connector. If your computer uses a DB-9 connector, you will need to purchase a DB-9/DB-25 adaptor cable from your local computer dealer.

Please note at this point that the Dual Format PCS/MTD/MDR/MDX Radio PC Programming Software only communicates with the radio and its interface on the serial port designated as COM1 or COM2. Your computer references will assist you in determining which serial port has been so designated. Once located, examine the keyed plug on the RS-232 cable for the correct keyed end and insert it carefully into the appropriate serial port on the computer.

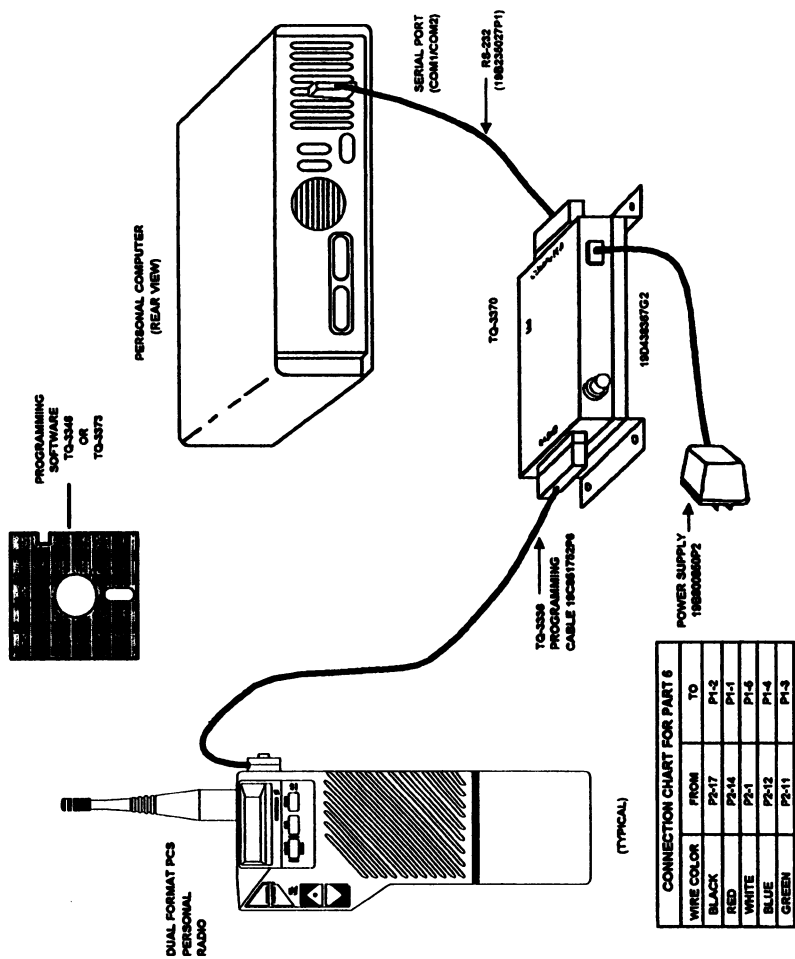


Figure 2-1 - Programming System Hook-Up (PCS)

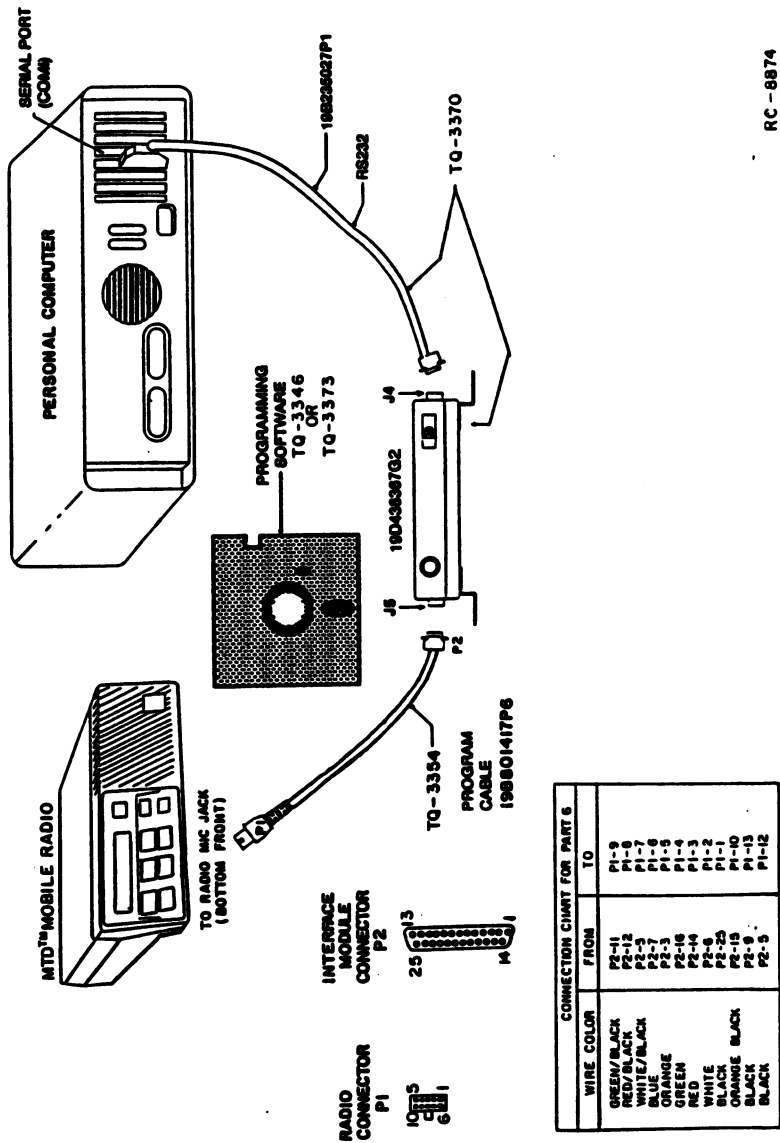


Figure 2-2 - Programming System Hook-UP (MTD)

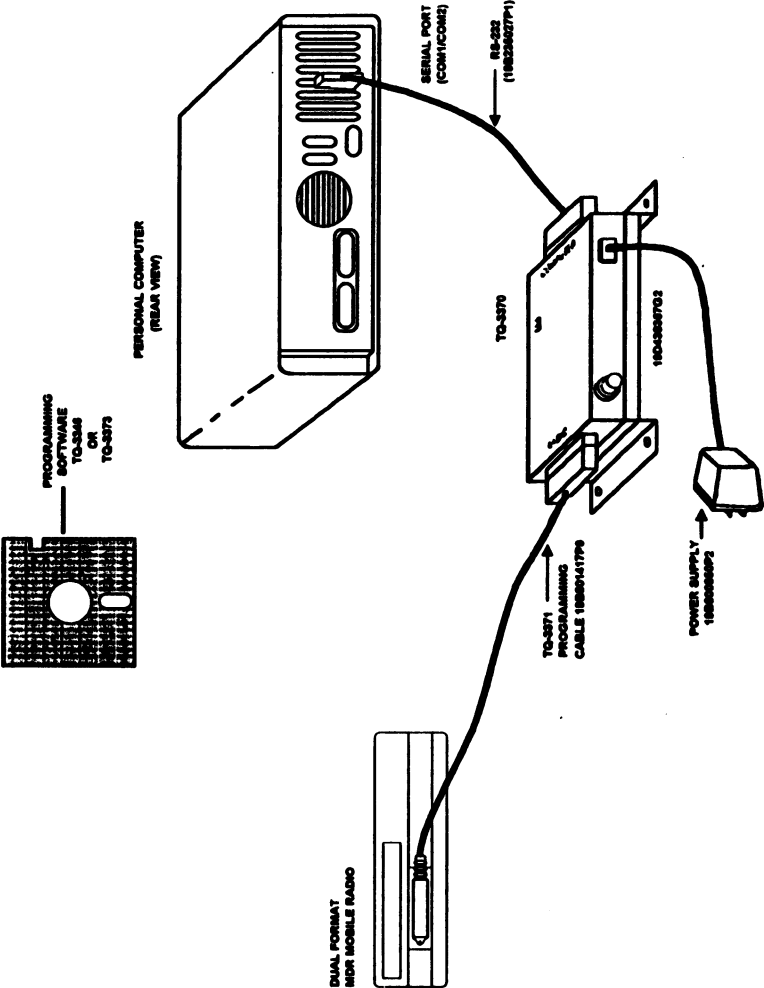


Figure 2-3 - Programming System Hook-Up (MDR)

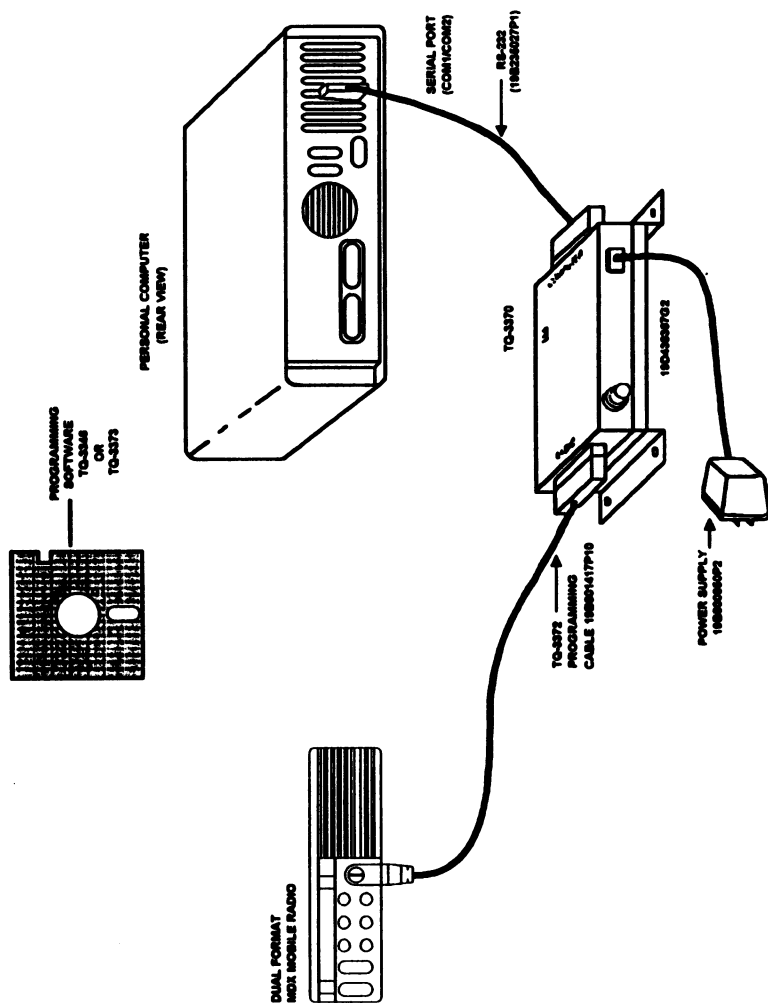
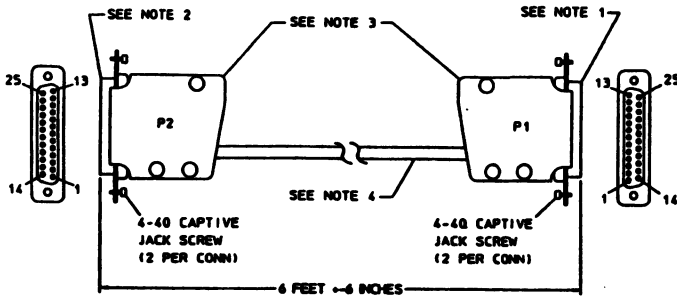
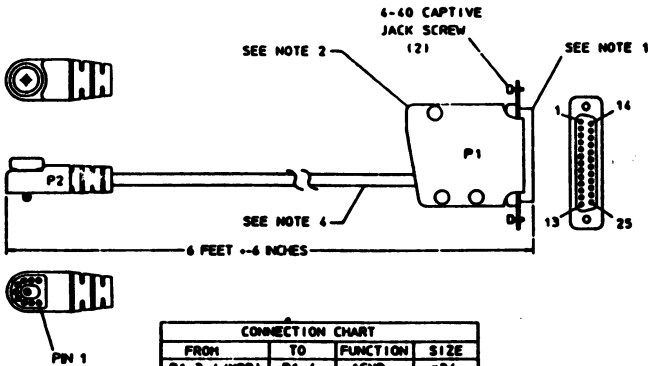


Figure 2-4 - Programming System Hook-Up (MDX)



CONNECTION CHART		
FROM	TO	FUNCTION
P2-1 (JUMPER)	P2-2	AGND
P2-3 (JUMPER)	P2-4	AGND
P2-3	P1-6	AGND
P2-5 (JUMPER)	P2-15	PTT/VPP
P2-5	P1-17	PTT/VPP
P2-6 (JUMPER)	P2-18	SW A+
P2-18	P1-14	SW A+
P2-9 (JUMPER)	P2-25	CTS
P2-10	P1-25	PWR SW
P2-11	P1-11	DISPLAY
P2-12	P1-12	KEYPAD
P2-13	P1-13	AGND
P2-14	P1-24	RX AUD
P2-16	P1-3	MIC HI

Figure 2-5 MDR Cable Diagram



CONNECTION CHART			
FROM	TO	FUNCTION	SIZE
P1-3 (JNPR)	P1-4	AGND	#24
P1-2	P2-2	AGND	#24
P1-5	P2-3	PTT/VPP	#24
P1-6 (JNPR)	P1-18	SW 12V	#24
P1-18	P2-6	SW 12V	#24
P1-9 (JNPR)	P1-25	CTS	#24
P1-14	P2-9	HS RX AUDIO	#24
P1-11	P2-4	DISPLAY	#24
P1-12	P2-5	KEYPAD	#24
P1-13	P2-7	A-	#24
P1-16	P2-1	TX AUD	#24
P1-5 (JNPR)	P1-15	PTT/VPP	#24

Figure 2-6 MDX Cable Diagram

Step Two:

The other end of the RS-232 cable should now be connected into the computer receptacle on the PC Interface Module. Check carefully to ensure that plugs are fully seated in the receptacle and, if retaining screws are included, that they are carefully tightened to firmly hold the plug in place. Should the plug not seat correctly to its receptacle, remove the plug and examine the pins to determine if the proper plug was inserted and to determine if pins are aligned and undamaged. Damaged pins and broken connections will cause the PC Programming Software to fail.

Position your Dual Format PCS, MTD, MDR or MDX radio on your work area in a convenient place. In order to program the unit, you must connect the radio to a DC power supply. Ensure that power is applied to the radio prior to attempting programming.

To hook up PCS units, refer to Figure 2-1 - Programming System Hook-up for PCS.

To hook up MTD units, refer to Figure 2-2 - Programming System Hook-up for MTD.

To hook up MDR units, refer to Figure 2-3 - Programming System Hook-up for MDR Units.

To hook up MDX units, refer to Figure 2-4 - Programming System Hook-up for MDX.

Connect the PC Programming Cable as depicted in Figure 2-1 thru 2-4. Again you should ensure that the plug is fully seated in its receptacle. The microphone connector must be removed before connecting the cable on the mobile units.

TQ-3373

v2

LOADING THE SOFTWARE

The PC software must be installed on a fixed drive.

Software Installation

5-1/4 Inch Diskettes:

When using 5-1/4 inch diskettes, the software installation is initiated by inserting the Program Diskette #1 in floppy drive A: and typing the following:

INSTALL <enter>

3-1/2 Inch Diskette:

When using the 3-1/2 inch diskette, the software installation is initiated by inserting the Program Disk in drive A: and typing the following:

INSTALL <enter>

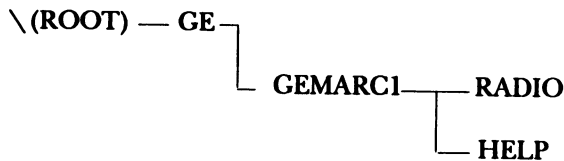
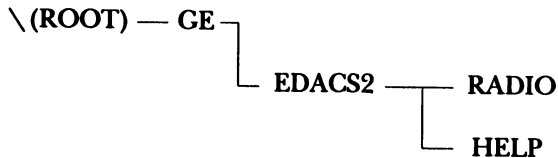
An Installation Screen will appear prompting you for the correct drive letter. The target drive is used to indicate which disk drive the program will be loaded to. (It must be a hard drive.) Press **F1 Begin**. This will cause the program to copy the files from the distribution diskette to your hard drive.

During the install routine, the program will prompt you to remove the first disk and insert the second, the third, etc.

Program Entry

To help you manage your PC Programming Software, Ericsson GE has created a directory structure, or filing system, for your programs. This filing system is created whenever any PC Programming Software is installed on your hard disk and also applies to floppy disk users.

When the Dual Format PCS/MTD/MDR/MDX Radio PC Programming Software is installed, a directory structure consisting of four subdirectories is created. This structure is represented graphically as follows:

For TQ-3346For TQ-3373

The first directory created is the GE directory; the main directory under which all PC programming software will be stored. This directory will contain a batch file that is used to invoke the software. From the GE directory, the GE-MARC1 directory is created for TQ-3346 and EDACS2 directory is created for TQ-3373. This directory stores the channel data created during program operation and all of the executable programs.

The PC Programming Software is distributed with a number of help files that reside in the Help directory and are used by the program whenever the **F9 Help** or **Shift-F9 Help** key is pressed. These files are only required to support the on-line help facility and may be removed if on-line help is no longer required. The final directory created is the Radio directory. The purpose of this directory is to hold the personalities created during program operation.

Directories can be used very effectively in organizing your programming personalities. It is highly recommended that you familiarize yourself with directories. Refer to your DOS Users Manual for more information.

Once you have completed the installation procedure, the following steps may be taken to access the Dual Format PCS/MTD/MDR/MDX Radio PC Programming Software:

TQ-3373

V2

Hard Disk:

To ensure that the current drive is the drive entered as the target drive during installation, type

C: <Enter>

(The drive indicated here should be the letter of the drive specified as the target drive during program installation.)

To ensure that the current path is the GE Programming directory, type

cd GE <enter>

To load the PCS/MTD/MDR/MDX PC Programming Software into memory, type

GEMARC1 <Enter> (for TQ-3346)

or

EDACS2 <Enter> (for TQ-3373)

After a brief introductory screen appears identifying the program, the Current Personalities Screen will appear.

Monochrome Monitors

A modification to the batch file that starts the program is necessary in order to operate the program on a computer using a monochrome monitor. The batch files, GEMARC1.BAT (for TQ-3346) or EDACS2.BAT (for TQ-3373), are located in the **X:\GE** directory (where X is the drive). The batch files should be modified as shown below using an appropriate DOS editor.

GEMARC1.BAT as installed:

```
C:
CD C:\GE\GEMARC1\RADIO
C:\GE\GEMARC1\GEMARC1
CD C:\GE
C:\GE>
```

GEMARC1.BAT after modification:

```
C:
CD C:\GE\GEMARC1\RADIO
C:\GE\GEMARC1\GEMARC1 MONO
CD C:\GE
C:\GE>
```

Add [space] MONO
to the end of this line.
Must be all CAPS.

EDACS2.BAT as installed:

```
C:
CD C:\GE\EDACS2\RADIO
C:\GE\EDACS2\EDACS2
CD C:\GE
C:\GE>
```

EDACS2.BAT after modification:

```
C:
CD C:\GE\EDACS2\RADIO
C:\GE\EDACS2\EDACS2 MONO
CD C:\GE
C:\GE>
```

Add [space] MONO
to the end of this line.
Must be all CAPS.

This page intentionally left blank

CHAPTER 3

GETTING STARTED

The following brief tutorial is designed to give you an understanding of how the program operates and to also give you some hands on experience before you begin actual programming. The tutorial will guide you through the steps to create a personality which includes an EDACS system (frequency, group and special call sets) and a Conventional system. You are encouraged to explore the program and view all screens and windows during this tutorial. On-line assistance is available at any time in this program by pressing **F9 Help**. This key enables a help message for the field you are in.

NOTE

This tutorial does not cover the steps to create a GE-MARC system, but the process is very similar to creating an EDACS system. Creating a GE-MARC system is covered in detail in Chapter 4. If you are using software TQ-3346 you will be able to complete all steps of this tutorial except programming the radio.

Before you begin this tutorial refer to your hardware set up and be sure the radio is set up according to installation procedures in Chapter 2. Once installation is completed, follow the Program Entry steps for Hard Disk or Dual Floppy. After you have typed GEMARC1 (for TQ-3346) or EDACS2 (for TQ-3373) and pressed **<Enter>**, the Current Personalities Screen will appear. You are now ready to begin this tutorial.

When programming a radio, it is advised that you first fill out the necessary work sheets (located in Appendix G of this manual). These work sheets will assist you while you are programming the radio and serve as reference material should questions arise during radio operation. Work sheets for this tutorial have already been filled out and precede the window you will be working in. To become better acquainted with work sheets and window layout, reference the work sheets as you complete the tutorial.

TQ-3373

From the Current Personalities Screen, press **F1 Setup**.

This will take you into the Agency Partition Data Window. Before any personality can be created the number of agencies and fleets per agency must be defined. For this tutorial, the default setting will be used and it is not necessary to define the agency partition data.

Press **F1 Switch** in the Agency Partition Data Window.

Creating A Trunked Frequency Set

Work Sheet B - Trunked Frequency Sets

Frequency Set Name - Trunk

CH NO.	TRANS FREQ.	RECEIVE FREQ.	FCC CHAN TRANS. FREQ.
01	807.0125	851.0125	
02	823.0000	868.0000	

CH NO.	TRANS FREQ.	RECEIVE FREQ.	FCC CHAN TRANS. FREQ.
14			
15			

This brings you into the Frequency Range Window where band split selection can be made. The reverse video bar should be highlighting the 800 split.

Press **F2 Freq.**

This will bring you into the Currently Defined Frequency Sets Screen. This screen identifies the frequency sets that have been created. These sets are then used to create a radio personality. You will need to create a trunked frequency set and a conventional frequency set for this tutorial. To create the trunked frequency set:

Select **F3 NewTrk.**

Starting in the TX Frequency field for Channel 1, type in a frequency of "807.0250" and then press **<Enter>**.

Notice that the Rx Freq field is automatically changed at 45 Mhz greater than the entered transmit frequency.

Now type in "823.0000" for the transmit frequency for Channel 2 and press **<Enter>**.

Select **F10 Back**.

The Save File Window will appear and will prompt you to enter the name you would like to call this frequency set. For this tutorial, type in the name "TRUNK" as the frequency set to be saved.

Select **F1 Yes** to save the trunked frequency set.

Now position your cursor on TRUNK file and select **F2 Change**.

A window will appear showing TRUNK as the file to be edited.

Select **F1 Yes**.

Your work sheet indicates that the transmit frequency set for Channel 1 should be "806.0125". However, the window shows the field is "807.0250".

Position your cursor in the Tx Freq field for Channel 1.
Press **Ctrl-Backspace** to clear the field. Type **806.0125**.
Press **<Enter>**.

Again, notice that the Rx Freq field is automatically changed at 45 Mhz greater than the entered transmit frequency.

Channel 2 settings are correct according to the work sheet.

Select **F10 Back**.

The Save File Window will appear indicating TRUNK as the frequency set to be saved.

Select **F1 Yes** to save the change.

TQ-3373

A prompt will inform you that this file already exists allowing you to overwrite the file or go back into the Save File Window to select another name.

You want to overwrite the existing file, press **Y**.

This returns you to the Currently Defined Frequency Sets Screen.

Creating A Conventional Frequency Set

Work Sheet D - Conventional Frequency Sets Sheet 1

Set Name: **CONVENT**

CH NO	CHANNEL NAME	TRANSMIT FREQ.	RECEIVE FREQ.	TRANS. CG	STE	RECEIVE CG
1	CHAN-1	808.2500	853.2500	88.5	<input checked="" type="radio"/> On <input type="radio"/> Off	91.5
2	CHAN-2	815.0000	864.2500	100.0	<input checked="" type="radio"/> On <input type="radio"/> Off	123.0

Use example **Worksheet D** and the following instructions, create a conventional frequency set:

1. Select **F4 NewCnv.**
2. Starting in the Name field for Channel 1, type in a "CHAN-1" and then press **<Enter>**.

Work Sheet D - Conventional Frequency Sets Sheet 2

Set Name: CONVENT

CHAN. NO	TRANSMIT LOCKOUT	BACKLIGHT	CARRIER CONTROL TIMER	OSCILLATOR SHIFT	SCAN	PORT POWER
1	On <input checked="" type="radio"/> Off	On <input checked="" type="radio"/> Off	On <input checked="" type="radio"/> Off	Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No	On <input checked="" type="radio"/> Off	Low <input checked="" type="radio"/> Hi
2	On <input checked="" type="radio"/> Off	On <input checked="" type="radio"/> Off	On <input checked="" type="radio"/> Off	Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No	On <input checked="" type="radio"/> Off	Low <input checked="" type="radio"/> Hi

- Starting in the TX Frequency field for Channel 1, type in a frequency of "808.2500" and then press <Enter>.

As pointed out earlier for the trunked frequency set, the Rx Freq field is automatically changed at 45 Mhz greater than the entered transmit frequency.

- Press <Enter> to move to the Transmit CG field. Type "88.5" and press <Enter>.
- The cursor should now be on the STE field. The default is set to "Off". The sample worksheet indicates this field should be set to "On". Using the TAB key, toggle this field to "On". Press <Enter>.
- The cursor should now be on the Receive CG field. Type in "91.5" and press <Enter>.
- The cursor should now be on the Transmit Lockout field. The default is "Off" and the worksheet indicates the field should be "Off". Press <Enter> to move to the Backlight field.
- The Backlight default is "On". The worksheet indicates this should be set to "Off". Using the TAB key, toggle this field to "Off". Press <Enter> to move to the Carrier Control Timer (CCT) field.

TQ-3373

9. The CCT default is "Off", but the worksheet indicates the field should be set to "On". Using the **TAB** key, toggle this field to "On". Press **<Enter>**.
10. The cursor should now be on the Oscillator Shift (OS) field. The default is "No" and the worksheet indicates "No", so press **<Enter>** to move to the Scan field.
11. The default for the Scan field is "Off". Using the **TAB** key, toggle this field to "On" to match the worksheet. Press **<Enter>** to move to the Port Power field.
12. The default for the Port Power field is set to "Low". Using the **TAB** key, toggle this field to "Hi" to match the worksheet. Press **<Enter>** to move down to Channel 2.
13. Using the data from Worksheet D, repeat steps 2&3 for Channel 2.
14. In Channel 2, CHAN-2, the work sheet designates the receive frequency to be set at "864.2500". When the TX Frequency was entered at "815.0000" the RX Frequency field automatically defaulted to "860.0000" (45 MHz greater than the Tx Freq field).

With the RX Freq field highlighted, press Ctrl-Backspace to clear the field. Type "864.2500" to match the worksheet.

15. Repeat the remaining steps 4-12.

Select **F10 Back**.

The Save File Window will appear and will prompt you to enter the name you would like to call this frequency set. For this tutorial, type in the name "**CONVENT**" as the frequency set to be saved.

Select **F1 Yes** to save the conventional frequency set.

Creating An EDACS Group Set**Work Sheet F - Group Sets (EDACS)
Sheet 2****GROUP SET NAME: GROUPS**

GROUP	GROUP NAME	GROUP ID NUMBER	TYPE	BACKLIGHT	SCAN	ICALL	WIDE AREA	CALL TIME
1	HUNT	119	Normal Encode Decode	On Off	On Off	On Off	On Off	15
2	MOSEK	127	Normal Encode Decode	On Off	On Off	On Off	On Off	15

Now that frequency sets have been defined and saved to disk you should define a group set.

Press **F10 Back** to exit the Currently Defined Frequency Sets Screen and return to the Agency Partition Data and Frequency Range Windows. Select **F3 Group**.

The Currently Defined Group Sets Screen will appear. It looks very similar to the Currently Defined Frequency Sets Screen and indicates the group sets that have been defined and saved. Use the data from Worksheet F and the instructions below to create an EDACS Group Set.

1. Select **F4 NewEDC**.
2. Starting at the Name field for Group 1, enter "HUNT" as the name of the group. Press **<Enter>** to move to the Group ID field.
3. Type "119" and then **<Enter>** to move to the Type field.
4. The default for the Type field is "Normal". Using the **TAB** key, toggle this field to "Encode" to match the Worksheet. Press **<Enter>** to move to the Backlight field.

TQ-3373

5. The default for the Backlight field is "On" and the Worksheet indicates "On", so press <Enter> to move to the Scan field.
6. The default for the Scan field is "Off". Using the TAB key, toggle this field to "On" to match the Worksheet. Press <Enter> to move to the Individual Call field.
7. The default for the Individual Call field is "On" and the Worksheet indicates "On", so press <enter> to move to the Wide Area field.
8. The default for the Wide Area field is "Off". Using the TAB key, toggle this field to "On" to match the Worksheet. Press <Enter> to move to the Call Time field.
9. In the Call Time field, type "15" and press <Enter>.
10. Using the data from Worksheet F, repeat steps 2-9 for Group 2.

Now that you have entered all the data from Worksheet F, you are ready to save and return to the Currently Defined Group Sets Screen.

Select **F10 Back**.

The Save File Window will appear and will prompt you to enter the name you would like to call this Group set. For this tutorial, type in the name "**GROUPS**" as the group set to be saved.

Select **F1 Yes** to save the group set.

Creating An EDACS Special Call Set

The group sets have been defined and saved to disk. You are almost ready to begin programming the radio personality, but first you must define special call sets.

Press **F10 Back** to exit the Currently Defined Group Sets Screen and return to the Agency Partition Data and Frequency Range Windows. Select **F4 SpCall**.

Work Sheet H - Special Call Sets (EDACS)
Sheet 2

SPECIAL CALL SET NAME: SPECIAL

CALL	NAME	TYPE	NUMBER
1	BRAXTON	TELE DTMF <u>CAL1</u> ALL	130
2	MANLEY	TELE DTMF CAL1 <u>ALL</u>	

The Currently Defined Special Call Sets Screen will appear. It also looks very similar to the Currently Defined Frequency Sets Screen and indicates the special call sets that have been defined and saved. Use the data from Worksheet H and the instructions below to create an EDACS Group Set.

1. Select **F4 NewEDC**.
2. Starting at the Name field for Call 1, enter "BRAXTON" as the name of the special call. Press **<Enter>** to move to the Type field.
3. The default for the Type field is "TELE". Using the **TAB** key, toggle this field to "CAL1" to match the Worksheet. Press **<Enter>** to move to the Number field.
4. Type "130" and press **<enter>**.
5. Using the data from Worksheet H, repeat steps 2-4 for Special Call 2.

Now that the Special Call Set Window has been defined according to the work sheet, you are ready to save them and continue on into the Radio Personality Screen where you can define the personality.

Select **F10 Back**.

TQ-3373

The Save File Window will appear and will prompt you to enter the name you would like to call this Special Call set. For this tutorial, type in the name "**SPECIAL**" as the special call set to be saved.

Select **F1 Yes** to save the special call set.

Press **F10 Back** to exit the Currently Defined Special Call Sets Screen.

Press **F10 Back** again to return to the Current Personalities Screen.

Creating A Radio Personality

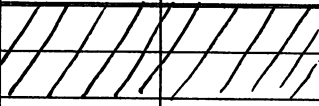
Work Sheet K - Radio Personalities Sheet 1

Personality Name: **PERS1**

SYSTEM NUMBER (1-48)	SYSTEM DISPLAY NAME	FREQ. SET	TYPE	SITE ID (1-32)	UNIT NUMBER (1-16382)
1	SAMPLE1	TRUNK	T G C	3	2080
2	SAMPLE2	CONVENT	T G C		

Work Sheet K - Radio Personalities
Sheet 2

Personality Name: **PERS1**

SYS NO. (1-48)	GROUP SET	SPECIAL CALL SET	GE-MARC TONE SETS	
			Special Call	Individual Decode
1	GROUPS	SPECIAL		
2				

Work Sheet K - Radio Personalities
Sheet 3

Personality Name: **PERS1**

SYS NO. (1-48)	BACKLIGHT	EMERGENCY AUDIO (On/Off)	EMERGENCY DISPLAY (On/Off)	FAIL/SOFT CHANNEL
1	On Off	On Off	On Off	
2	On Off	On Off	On Off	

Once the Radio Personality work sheets have been filled out, you can define the Radio Personality Screen. Sample Worksheet K has been provided for this tutorial.

Select **F4 New** and the Radio Personalities Screen will appear.

The first field to define is the name field. This field specifies the display name for the system when the unit has this system selected.

TQ-3373

Type **SAMPLE1** and press **<Enter>**.

The frequency set you want to use in this system is the frequency set you created earlier in the Trunked Frequency Set Window.

Type **TRUNK** and press **<Enter>**.

The programmer will pull in the trunked frequency set specified and indicate which frequency set you selected by automatically placing a "T" in the Type field. The Site ID field indicates the site identification of the system with a trunked frequency set.

Type **3** in the Site ID field and press **<Enter>**.

The Unit ID field specifies the logical identification of this unit while on this system.

Type **2080** in the Unit ID field and press **<enter>**.

The group set you want to use in this system is the group set you created earlier in the Group Set Summary Window.

Type **GROUPS** and press **<enter>**.

The special call set you want to use in this system is the special call set you created earlier in the Special Call Set Summary Window.

Type **SPECIAL** and press **<enter>**.

The Backlight field default is "Off". Using the TAB key, toggle the Backlight field to "On".

The Emg Aud and Emg Dsp fields are to be set to "Off" but automatically default to "On".

Using the **TAB** key as a toggle switch, select **Off** in the Emg Aud field and press **<enter>**. In the Emg Dsp field, toggle the field to **Off** also and press **<enter>**.

The Failsoft field indicates which channel the unit will tune to if the system falls into conventional failsoft. This field is to be left blank to disable the conventional failsoft operation.

Move your cursor to the System 2, Name field. Type **SAMPLE2** and press **<enter>**. In the Freq Set field type **CONVENT** and press **<enter>**.

System 2 will be defined using a conventional frequency set.

The programmer will pull in the conventional frequency set specified and indicate to you which frequency set you selected by automatically placing a "C" in the Type field. When defining a system using a conventional frequency set it is not necessary to define all the fields in the Radio Personality Screen.

You have now completed program input for the radio personality. Your window should look like the one shown in Figure 3-1, PERS1.

Ericsson GE Mobile Communications Inc.

Personalities EDACS RADIO PROGRAMMER - 2 A-1

Radio Personality
806 - 870 Mhz

Sys Name	Freq Set	Type	Site	Unit	Grp Set	Spc Set	Bck	Emg	Emg	FS
							Lt	Aud	Dep	Chan
1 SAMPLE1	TRUNK	T	3	2080	GROUPS	SPECIAL	On	Off	Off	
2 SAMPLE2	CONVENT	C								
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										

Enter System Display Name PCS Free Space: 1789

F1 Detail	F2 Insert	F3 Remove	F4 GENARC	F5 Program	F6 Free	F7 Option	F8 More	F9 Help	F10 Back
--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	---------------	------------	--------------	------------	------------	-------------

Figure 3-1 - PERS1

Press **F10 Back**.

The Save File Window will appear. This window is where you name the personality and save it to disk.

Type **PERS1**. Select **F1 Yes**.

TQ-3373

The new personality name will appear in the Current Personalities Screen.

The next step is to program the personality into the radio.

NOTE

1. Do not attempt the next sequence without ensuring that the Serial Programming Interface Module is properly connected. Failure to attach the Serial Programming Interface Module prior to a program or read operation may result in system lock-up. Should this occur, refer to Chapter 6 of this manual.
2. Do not attempt the next sequence if you are using TQ-3346 software. TQ-3346 does not support programming EDACS systems.

Select **F5 Program** and the Program Radio Window will appear.

The highlighted personality in the Current Personalities Screen will appear in the Selected Filename field.

If the name in the Selected Filename field is different than **PERS1**, press **Ctrl-Backspace** to clear the field. Type **PERS1**. Select **F1 Yes**.

A message will appear on the screen indicating that the personality is being downloaded into the radio. The program operation is finished when the program window disappears from the screen.

You can also read the personality of the radio if you like.

Select **F6 Read** and type **PERS2**. Press **F1 Yes**.

The program will then handshake with the radio and read the personality out of the radio into the file **PERS2**. When the operation is finished the windows will disappear and the Current Personalities Screen will reappear showing the newly created personality **PERS2**.

You have now completed the tutorial. You can delete the personalities if you like or keep them in your program for future reference.

To delete a personality move cursor to the personality you want deleted. Select **F3 Utility**, press **F5 Delete**, press **F1 Yes** and type **Y**.

The selected personality will be deleted from the disk and will no longer appear in the Current Personalities Screen.

This page intentionally left blank

CHAPTER 4

RUNNING THE PROGRAM

INITIALIZATION

Depending on its manufacturer, your personal computer will have certain unique operating characteristics which make it different from other computers of similar capability. For example, file names and file extensions must conform to the requirements of your disk operating system. We, therefore, recommend that you become fully conversant with your computer's disk operating system and its operating manual prior to beginning this program.

When you turn on your personal computer, it begins an initialization routine which every system must go through to prepare for operation. During the initialization of your system, the MS-DOS program is loaded into memory. Remember that MS-DOS is the interpreter between your keyboard actions and the capabilities of the PC Programming Software.

Once the PC is initialized and you have received the DOS prompt, you should type:

cd GE <Enter>

GEMARC1 <Enter> (for TQ-3346)

or

EDACS2 <Enter>(for TQ-3373)

After a brief introductory screen the Current Personalities Screen will appear.

NOTES

Sample Screens/Windows are provided throughout Chapter 4. Depending on the software you are using (TQ-3346 or TQ-3373), the title at the top of the Screen/Window may or may not match the sample. However, the appearance and operation of all active fields will be the same.

Ericsson GE Mobile Communications Inc.		
(1) Personalities	EDACS RADIO PROGRAMMER - 2	A-1

(2) Current Personalities - XXX (3)

(4) (5) X:\XXXXXXXX

(6)

(7)
Use the cursor keys to select the personality

F1 Setup	F2 Change	F3 Utility	F4 New	F5 Program	F6 Read	F7	F8	F9 Help	F10 Exit
-------------	--------------	---------------	-----------	---------------	------------	----	----	------------	-------------

Figure 4-1 - Current Personalities Screen

- | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|
| (1) Function | - indicates personalities function |
| (2) Screen Title | - current personalities screen |
| (3) Default Extension | - designated extension |
| (4) Current Drive | - designated drive |
| (5) Current Directory | - designated directory name |
| (6) Personality Area | - personalities in current directory |
| (7) Prompt Line | - current field instruction line |

The Current Personalities Screen, shown in Figure 4-1, is the main screen for the PCS/MTD/MDR/MDX radio programmer. From this screen you will be able to create personalities, program personalities into the radio and read personalities out of the radio. To access a personality, move the cursor (reverse video bar) across the screen using the arrowed cursor keys. There is room available for up to 70 personalities on the screen. Once the screen is full additional personalities can be accessed by using the **Pg Dn** and **Pg Up** cursor keys.

NOTES

- 1) Throughout this document the term personality is used. Personality is used generically to refer to the information stored in one radio causing it to operate differently from another radio.
- 2) Whenever the program is initiated, the extension will default to the extension used when the program was last run. Only personalities with the extension identified are listed in this screen.

From the Current Personalities Screen, function key options are:

- | | |
|---------------------|---|
| F1 - Setup | Select this option if you want to:
Select your personality creation defaults. |
| F2 - Change | Select this option if you want to:
Change or edit an existing personality. |
| F3 - Utility | Select this option if you want to:
Change the communication port, directory, extension, or environment; delete a personality; print a personality to the file, screen, or printer. |
| F4 - New | Select this option if you want to:
Create a new personality. |
| F5 - Program | Select this option if you want to:
Program a radio with the personality selected. |
| F6 - Read | Select this option if you want to:
Read the personality out of the radio. |
| F9 - Help | Select this option if you want to:
Receive further information pertaining to a field area. |
| F10 - Exit | Select this option if you want to:
Terminate the program and return to the control of DOS. |

SETTING UP THE PROGRAM

To set up the program you will first need to select the **F1 Setup** key while in the Current Personalities Screen. The setup portion of this program consists of the Agency Partition Data Window and the Frequency Range Window.

The Agency Partition Data Window must be defined before any personalities can be created. This window allows you to initialize agency/fleet/subfleet partitioning.

The band split default is defined in the Frequency Range Window. The band split identifies the appropriate frequency range of frequency sets during creation.

Once agency data and band split defaults are established, you may continue to create frequency sets, group sets, special call sets and tone sets for GE-MARC systems. These sets are records or files of information created and stored on disk by the programmer.

The Currently Defined Frequency Sets Screen can be accessed by selecting **F2 Freq**. Frequency sets contain system frequency settings.

The Currently Defined Group Sets Screen can be accessed by selecting **F3 Group**. Group sets contain group ID's and the state of each group option.

The Currently Defined Special Call Sets Screen can be accessed by selecting **F4 SpCall**. Special call sets contain a list of phone numbers and/or individual radio ID's.

The Currently Defined Tone Sets Screen can be accessed by selecting **F5 Tones**. This is the Tone Set screen of the "Pool" directory. All of the GE-MARC tone sets that exist in the "Pool" are listed here.

AGENCY PARTITION DATA

Ericsson GE Mobile Communications Inc.

Setup

EDACS RADIO PROGRAMMER - 2

L1-B

Agency Partition Data

(1) Number of Agencies: 8

Agency No - Fleets per Agency

(2) (3)

0-XXX 1-XXX 2-XXX 3-XXX 4-XXX

5-XXX 6-XXX 7-XXX 8-XXX 9-XXX

Enter number of agencies

Frequency Range

800 - 806 - 870

900 - 896 - 941

F1
Switch

F2
Freq

F3
Group

F4
SpCall

F5
Tones

F6

F7

F8

F9
Help

F10
Exit

Figure 4-2 - Agency Partition Data Window

The Agency Partition Data Window, shown in Figure 4-2, is accessed by selecting **F1 Setup** while in the Current Personalities Screen. This window is used to initialize agency/fleet/subfleet partitioning.

NOTE

The Agency Partition Data Window can be accessed from windows other than the Current Personalities Screen. When agency partition data is changed from another window, it is only reflected in the personality being created. The original agency partition data defined in the Setup portion of the program will remain the same.

CAUTION

Because the use of an agency structure creates certain limitations within your system, we recommend that you thoroughly understand the agency hierarchy and how to optimize its use before establishing any agencies on your system.

NOTES

The information entered in this window is the default for new personalities. Changing this information from another radio options window will not change existing personalities. Changing the agency/fleet/subfleet partitioning in a radio personality will not change this default information.

A warning is issued if you edit a personality (**F2 Change** from Current Personalities Screen) whose partitioning differs from the default.

- Number of Agencies** (1) The **Number of Agencies** field specifies the number of agencies in the system. Once a valid number is entered, the appropriate number of fleet fields will appear below. You can then define the number of fleets in each agency.

Enter the appropriate number of agencies. The possible number of agencies are 2, 4, 8, 16, and 32. You cannot specify intermediary numbers. For example, if your system contains 12 agencies, specify 16.

If the number of agencies is zero, the PC Programmer assumes that agency partitioning (the capability to decode to the agency/fleet/ subfleet level) is disabled. If the number of agencies is not defined as zero, the Fleets per Agency field must be defined.

NOTE

Every radio operating within a given agency structure must have exactly the same agency partition data to insure correct operation.

- Agency No** (2) The **Agency Number** field is used as a positional indicator to reference the Fleets per Agency fields that are being defined.

The user cannot access this field as it is "Display Only". This indicator begins with 0 and ends with 31 indicating the 32 possible agencies.

- Fleets per Agency** (3) **The Fleets per Agency field indicates the number of fleets per agency. The number of fields are dependent upon the number entered in the number of agencies field. There are 32 fields possible.**

Enter the number of fleets for each agency. Any number between 1 - 256 at a power of two is possible depending on the number of agencies specified. The first fleet within an agency is always fleet zero, but because this fleet is reserved for Agency All-Call, you should specify at least one additional fleet per agency. For example, if you want to create three separate fleets within one agency, you should specify four fleets. If you want to create four separate fleets within an agency, you must specify eight fleets (because eight is the next allowable value for the number of fleets per agency).

The maximum number of fleets per agency are:

<u>Number of Agencies</u>	<u>Maximum Number of Fleets</u>
2	256
4	128
8	64
16	32
32	16

NOTE

Every radio operating within a given agency structure must have exactly the same agency partition data to insure correct operation.

From the Agency Partition Data Window, function key options are:

- | | |
|--------------------|---|
| F1 - Switch | Select this option if you want to:
Select the default frequency range. |
| F2 - Freq | Select this option if you want to:
Create, delete or modify frequency sets. |
| F3 - Group | Select this option if you want to:
Create, delete or modify group sets. |
| F4 - SpCall | Select this option if you want to:
Create, delete or modify special call sets. |
| F5 - Tones | Select this option if you want to:
Create, delete or modify GE-MARC tone sets. |
| F9 - Help | Select this option if you want to:
Receive further information pertaining to a field area. |
| F10 - Back | Select this option if you want to:
Return to the Current Personalities Screen. |

NOTE

If you entered the Agency Partition Data Window from a window other than the Current Personalities Screen, pressing **F10 Back** will return to that particular window.

FREQUENCY RANGE

Ericsson GE Mobile Communications Inc.

Frequency

EDACS RADIO PROGRAMMER - 2

L1-B

Agency Partition Data

Number of Agencies: 8

Agency No - Fleets per Agency

0-XXX 1-XXX 2-XXX 3-XXX 4-XXX

5-XXX 6-XXX 7-XXX 8-XXX 9-XXX

Frequency Range

(1) 800 - 806 - 870

(2) 900 - 896 - 941

Select the frequency band split

F1 Switch

F2 Freq

F3 Group

F4 SpCall

F5 Tones

F6

F7

F8

F9 Help

F10 Exit

Figure 4-3 - Frequency Range Window

The Frequency Range Window, shown in Figure 4-3, is accessed by pressing **F1 Switch** while in the Agency Partition Data Window. This window is used to select the default band split that the programmer will use for frequency set creation and personality creation. The band split selected here will determine the band split that will be used on all new personalities and frequency sets.

- 800
- (1) The **800** field is used to indicate the defaulted band split used for frequency set creation and personality creation in the 800 range.

To specify a 800 band split, use the cursor keys to move the highlighted video bar over the range desired and exit the window. The programmer will remember the selected range until it is changed.

- 900
- (2) The **900** field is used to indicate the defaulted band split used for frequency set creation and personality creation in the 900 range.

To specify a 900 band split, use the cursor keys to move the highlighted video bar over the range desired and exit the window. The programmer will remember the selected range until it is changed.

From the Frequency Range Window, function key options are:

- | | |
|--------------------|---|
| F1 - Switch | Select this option if you want to:
Change or modify agency partition data. |
| F2 - Freq | Select this option if you want to:
Create, delete, or modify frequency sets. |
| F3 - Group | Select this option if you want to:
Create, delete or modify group sets. |
| F4 - SpCall | Select this option if you want to:
Create, delete or modify special call sets. |
| F5 - Tones | Select this option if you want to:
Create, delete or modify GE-MARC tone sets. |
| F9 - Help | Select this option if you want to:
Receive further information pertaining to a field area. |
| F10 - Back | Select this option if you want to:
Return to the Current Personalities Screen. |

Creating Frequency Sets

Ericsson GE Mobile Communications Inc.

Frequency

EDACS RADIO PROGRAMMER - 2

L1-B

Currently Defined Frequency Sets

C:\GE\POOL

Use the cursor keys to select the frequency set

F1

F2 Change

F3 NewTrk

F4 NewCnv

F5 Delete

F6

F7

F8

F9 Help

F10 Exit

Figure 4-4 - Currently Defined Frequency Sets Screen

The Currently Defined Frequency Sets Screen, shown in Figure 4-4, is accessed by selecting **F1 Setup** from the Current Personalities Screen and then **F2 Freq** from the Agency Partition Data Window or the Frequency Range Window. This screen identifies the currently defined frequency sets residing in the data base.

From this screen you can create, delete, or modify frequency sets. To access a frequency set, move the cursor (reverse video bar) across the screen using the arrowed cursor keys. There is room available for up to 70 frequency sets on the screen. Once the screen is full, additional frequency sets can be accessed by using the **Pg Dn** and **Pg Up** cursor keys.

From the Currently Defined Frequency Sets Screen, function key options are:

- | | |
|--------------------|---|
| F2 - Change | Select this option if you want to:
Change or edit an existing frequency set. |
| F3 - NewTrk | Select this option if you want to:
Create a new trunked frequency set. |
| F4 - NewCnv | Select this option if you want to:
Create a new conventional frequency set. |

- F5 - Delete** Select this option if you want to:
Delete or remove a frequency set from the data base.
- F9 - Help** Select this option if you want to:
Receive further information pertaining to a field area.
- F10 - Back** Select this option if you want to:
Return to the Agency Partition Data Window or the Frequency Range Window.

NOTE

The Currently Defined Frequency Sets Screen can also be accessed from the Radio Personality Screen. Starting at the Current Personalities Screen select **F4 New** and the Radio Personality Screen will appear. Select **F8 More**, the function keys change to show other functions available. Select **F2 Freq** and the Currently Defined Frequency Sets Screen will appear.

TQ-3373

V2

Trunked Frequency Sets

Ericsson GE Mobile Communications Inc. _____

Frequency

EDACS RADIO PROGRAMMER - 2

L1-B

(3) (4)

Tx Freq Rx Freq Type

1 XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXX

4

7

10

13

16

19

22

25

(5)

Tx Freq Rx Freq Type

2 XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXX

5

8

11

14

17

20

23

(6)

Tx Freq Rx Freq Type

3 XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXX

6

9

12

15

18

21

24

Trunked Frequency Set (1) XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
(2) 806 - 870 Mhz

Enter the transmit frequency for this channel

F1

F2

F3
EDACS

F4
FCC

F5
Store

F6

F7
Option

F8

F9
Help

F10
Exit

Figure 4-5 - Trunked Frequency Set Window

The Trunked Frequency Set Window, shown in Figure 4-5 is accessed by selecting **F2 Freq** from the Agency Partition Data Window or the Frequency Range Window, and **F3 NewTrk** while in the Currently Defined Frequency Sets Screen. This screen is used to define up to 25 channels for the set. The **F3 EDACS/GE-MARC** key is used to toggle between EDACS Frequency Sets Screen and the GE-MARC Frequency Sets Screen.

- Channel Entry

(1) The **Channel Entry** field indicates which channel information will be displayed in the channel fields. By toggling the **F4 FCC/TX** function key, the channel entry field will indicate TX FCC Channel or Transmit Frequency to indicate that transmit FCC channels are being displayed, or transmit frequencies are being displayed. This field is a "Display Only" field and can only be accessed by toggling the **F4 FCC/TX** function key.
- Band Split

(2) The **Frequency Set Band Split** field for this set indicates the frequency entries that will be acceptable in defining a frequency set.

Band Split Cont'd (2) This field is a "Display Only" field and cannot be accessed while in this window. The band split is selected in the Frequency Range Window in the setup portion of the program.

Channel (3) The **Channel Number** field is a positional channel indicator in the Trunked Frequency Set Window. The channel number indicates which channel is being defined on the line.

This field is a "Display Only" field and cannot be accessed.

Tx Freq (4) The **Transmit Frequency** field is used to specify which frequency the radio will transmit at when tuned to this channel.

Enter the desired transmit frequency. Depending on the state of the Channel Entry field, values can be entered as a frequency (in the associated band split) or an FCC channel number.

- If the band split is 806 - 870, a valid entry for the FCC Channel should be in the range of 1 - 1519, or blank. A blank channel has a value of zero. A valid entry for the Transmit Frequency should be in the range of 806.0125 - 824.9875 allowing the receive frequency to be set 45 Mhz higher.
- If the band split is 896 - 941, a valid entry for the FCC Channel should be in the range of 1 - 479, or blank. A blank channel has a value of zero. A valid entry for the Transmit Frequency should be in the range of 896.0125 - 901.9875 allowing the receive frequency setting to be set 39 Mhz higher.

Tx Freq
Con'td

(4)

NOTE

However you choose to enter the transmit frequency (i.e., as an FCC Channel or a Transmit Frequency number), the other Channel Entry setting will be directly affected. For example, select a "1" in the Tx Freq field with the Channel Entry field set to FCC Channel. Now toggle the **F4 TX** key to cause the Channel Entry field to read Transmit Frequency. Where "1" was designated as the Tx Freq in the FCC Channel setting, a frequency in the associated band split will appear in the Transmit Frequency setting window. Appendix F lists corresponding values for transmit FCC Channel and Transmit Frequency frequencies.

Rx Freq

(5)

The Receive Frequency field is used to specify which frequency the radio will receive at when tuned to this channel. This entry is automatically entered whenever a transmit frequency is entered.

This is a "Display Only" field which is automatically entered once a transmit frequency is defined. The value appearing in this field will be 45 Mhz greater than the value entered in the transmit frequency field whenever the band split is in the 806 - 870 range. The value appearing in this field will be 39 MHz greater than the value entered in the transmit frequency field whenever the band split is in the 896 - 941 range.

Type (6) The **Type** field is used to determine the
(GE-MARC) type of GE-MARC Frequency Set.
Only)

Select between "Nrm" (Normal), "Enc"
(Encode), and "Dec" (Decode).

From the Trunked Frequency Set Screen, function key options are:

- F4 - TX/FCC** Select this option if you want to:
Toggle the channel entry fields between FCC
Channel and Transmit Frequency.
- F5 - Store** Select this option if you want to:
Store the channel definitions defined to disk
anytime during programming.
- F7 - Option** Select this option if you want to:
Modify frequency set options.
- F9 - Help** Select this option if you want to:
Receive further information pertaining to a field
area.
- F10 - Back** Select this option if you want to:
Return to the Currently Defined Frequency Sets
Screen.
- F3-EDACS/
GE-MARC** Select this option if you want to:
Toggle between the EDACS Frequency Sets
Screen and the GE-MARC Frequency Sets Screen.

Trunked Set Options

Ericsson GE Mobile Communications Inc.

Frequency

EDACS RADIO PROGRAMMER - 2

L1-B

Tx Freq R

1 XXXXXXXX X

4

7

10

13

16

19

22

25

Press TAB to t

Trunked Set Options

Default Site ID: XX (1)

High Power: XXX (2)

Max Channels Allowed: XX (3)

Enter the site ID.

XXXXXXXXXXXXX

q Rx Freq Dis

X XXXXXXXX X

F1

F2

F3

F4

F5

F6

F7

F8

F9 Help

F10 Exit

Figure 4-6 - Trunked Set Options Window

The Trunked Set Options Window, shown in Figure 4-6 is accessed by selecting **F7 Option** while in the Trunked Frequency Sets Window. This window is used to define or modify the options associated with a trunked frequency set.

Default Site ID

(1) The **Default Site ID** field specifies the ID number identifying the site ID that this frequency set will default to.

Enter the default site ID number. To be valid the site ID number must be in the range of 1 - 31.

High Power

(2) The **High Power** field indicates whether the power level setting for this frequency set should be set at a high power level setting or a low power level setting.

Selection of "On" indicates that this frequency set will be set to a high power level setting. Selection of "Off" indicates that a lower power level setting will apply.

NOTE

This field only applies to portables.

Max
Channels
Allowed

- (3) The **Maximum Channels Allowed** field is used to reserve space for additional channels to be added to this trunked frequency set.

Enter a number in the range of 1 - 25 to indicate additional channels to be added to this trunked frequency set. Entering a "0" will not allow additional space to be reserved.

From the Trunked Set Options Window, function key options are:

F9 - Help

Select this option if you want to:
Receive further information pertaining to a field area.

F10 - Back

Select this option if you want to:
Return to the Trunked Frequency Set Window.

Conventional Frequency Sets

Ericsson GE Mobile Communications Inc.

Frequency	EDACS RADIO PROGRAMMER - 2	L1-B
-----------	----------------------------	------

Conventional Frequency Set

(2) (3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) (10) (11) (12)	(13)	(14) (15)	(16) (17) (18) (19)	
Ch Name	TX Freq	RX Freq	TX CG	STE	RX CG	TXL Bck	CCT	OS	Scan Key	PWR
1	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXX	XXXXXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										

Enter Channel Name

F1 Swap

F2 Insert

F3 Remove

F4

F5 Store

F6 T99

F7 Option

F8

F9 Help

F10 Back

Figure 4-7 - Conventional Frequency Set Window

The Conventional Frequency Set Screen, shown in Figure 4-7, is accessed by selecting **F2 Freq** from the Agency Partition Data Window or the Frequency Range Window, and **F4 NewCnv** from the Currently Defined Frequency Sets Screen.

The screen will display up to eight channel definitions (lines of data) at a time. Each channel definition consists of the channel number, channel identifier (name) to be displayed on the radio, frequency settings, designated Channel Guards, and other options. Additional channel definitions can be accessed by the **Pg Dn** and **Pg Up** cursor keys. Please note that there are 48 channel definitions allowed per frequency set.

You can easily insert or remove channel definitions using the **F2 Insert** and **F3 Remove** keys. To insert a channel definition place your cursor on the line above where you want the new channel definition to appear and press **F2 Insert**. An empty channel definition line will appear shifting all the following lines to the next higher channel number. To delete a channel definition line place your cursor anywhere on the channel definition you want deleted and press **F3 Remove**. The line you are on will disappear and the line that was just below it will now occupy the space of the deleted line. Thus, all lines below the deleted line will become one channel number less than before. Use the **F1 Swap** key to access GESTAR option fields.

Before inserting data in the program it is recommended that you first fill out the available work sheet in Appendix G of this manual.

- Band Split** (1) The **Frequency Set Band Split** field for this set is selected from the Frequency Range Window and is used to indicate the frequency entries that will be acceptable in defining a frequency set.

This field is a "Display Only" field and is not accessible from this window.

- Channel** (2) The **Channel Number** field is a numeric field used as a positional channel indicator in the Conventional Frequency Set Window. The channel number indicates which channel is being defined on the line.

This field is "Display Only" and cannot be accessed.

- Name** (3) The **Channel Name** field is used to define the display while the unit is tuned to this channel.

Enter the desired channel name. To specify a name, you can use up to eight valid display characters in any alphanumeric combination. All characters in this field will be converted to upper case even if entered in lower case.

- TX Freq** (4) The **Transmit Frequency** field is used to specify the channel transmit frequency. The value entered here indicates the frequency that the radio will transmit at while tuned to the channel.

- TX Freq
Cont'd
- (4) Input the frequency that the radio should transmit at while tuned to this channel. Only frequencies within the currently defined band split are acceptable as valid. Frequencies must be evenly divisible by .0125 (12.5 KHz).

When defining a new channel, the transmit frequency will be copied over to the receive frequency as a default. When the selected transmit frequency is in the 800 band split, the receive frequency will be that frequency plus 45 MHz. When the selected transmit frequency is in the 900 band split, the receive frequency will be that frequency plus 39 MHz.

- RX Freq
- (5) The **Receive Frequency** field is used to specify the channel receive frequency. The value entered here indicates the frequency that the radio will receive at while tuned to the channel.

When defining a new channel, the transmit frequency will be copied over to the receive frequency as a default. When the selected transmit frequency is in the 800 band split, the receive frequency will be that frequency plus 45 MHz. When the selected transmit frequency is in the 900 band split, the receive frequency will be that frequency plus 39 MHz.

If a different receive frequency is desired, pressing **Ctrl-Backspace** simultaneously will clear the field and a new entry can be typed in. Only frequencies within the currently defined band split are acceptable as valid. Frequencies must be evenly divisible by .0125 (12.5 KHz). This entry must be at least 39 MHz above the transmit frequency when working in the 900 band split and at least 45 MHz above the transmit frequency when working in the 800 band split.

- TX CG** (6) The **Transmit Channel Guard** field is used to enter the transmit Channel Guard for this channel. This field accepts Digital and tone Channel Guard codes.

Enter the desired transmit Channel Guard code for this channel using either tone or Digital Channel Guard codes.

- Tone Channel Guards are identified by the placement of a decimal point within the field. For example: 67.0 identifies a tone Channel Guard of 67 Hz. Valid tone Channel Guards are in the range of 67.0 to 210.7 Hz.
- Digital Channel Guards do not have a decimal point within the field. For example: 023, 047, 315, etc. When using a Digital Channel Guard, it must be included in the Digital Channel Guard Table shown in Appendix D.
- For GE-MARC Direct Mode, the frequency of the busy tone to be used (either 3052 or 2919) must be entered to enable channel for direct mode.

- STE** (7) The **Squelch Tail Elimination** field indicates whether or not squelch tail elimination should be enabled for this channel.

Select between "On" and "Off". "On" enables squelch tail elimination for this channel. "Off" indicates squelch tail elimination will be disabled.

- RX CG** (8) The **Receive Channel Guard** field is used to enter the receive Channel Guard for this channel. This field accepts Digital and tone Channel Guard codes.

RX CG
Cont'd

- (8) Enter the desired receive Channel Guard code for this channel using either tone or Digital Channel Guard codes.

- Tone Channel Guards are identified by the placement of a decimal point within the field. For example: 67.0 identifies a tone Channel Guard of 67 Hz. Valid tone Channel Guards are in the range of 67.0 to 210.7 Hz.
- Digital Channel Guards do not have a decimal point within the field. For example: 023, 047, 315, etc. When using a Digital Channel Guard, it must be included in the Digital Channel Guard Table shown in Appendix D.
- For GE-MARC Direct Mode, the frequency of the busy tone to be used (either 3052 or 2919) must be entered to enable channel for direct mode.

TXL

- (9) The **Transmit Lockout** field indicates whether the radio will transmit on this conventional channel while a receive signal is present.

Select between "On" or "Off". Selecting "On" prevents the radio from transmitting on this channel while a receive signal is present. Selection of "Off" allows the radio to transmit when a receive signal is present.

Bcklt

- (10) The **Backlight** field is used to enable or disable LCD backlighting.

Select between "On" and "Off". Selecting "On" indicates backlighting will appear when any key or PTT is pressed on this channel. Selecting "Off" indicates backlighting will be disabled on this channel.

- CCT (11) The **Carrier Control Timer** field indicates whether the carrier control timer will be enabled for this channel.
- Select between "On" and "Off". Selecting "On" enables the carrier control timer for this channel as defined in the options window. Selection of "Off" will disable the carrier control timer.
- OS (12) The **Oscillator Shift** field is used to indicate whether or not the radio will adjust or shift the oscillator frequency to prevent spurious emissions.
- Select between "Yes" and "No" values. A "Yes" value causes the unit to shift the oscillator frequency to prevent spurs on this channel.
- Scan (13) The **Scan** field is used to determine whether or not the channel will be included in the scan list.
- Select between "On" and "Off" values. An "On" value indicates the channel is set for non-priority scan. "Off" indicates that the channel will not be included in the scan list.
- DIG/Key (14) The **DIG/Key** field is used to specify whether digitization or encryption is enabled for this channel.
- Select between "DIS", "1" thru "6" or "DIG". Selecting "DIS" disables both digitization and encryption while on this channel. Selecting a number between "1" and "6" will indicate the encryption key to use. If DIG is selected the radio will operate in AEGIS digital mode on this channel.

NOTE

This field is only applicable when programming Aegis equipped radios.

- Port PWR (15) The **Power Level Setting** field is used to indicate whether or not the unit will transmit at high power while on this channel.

Select between "Hi" and "Low". Selection of "Hi" indicates that the radio will transmit at a high power setting. Selection of "Low" indicates that the radio will transmit at a lower power setting.

- GE-STAR w/CG (16) The **GE-STAR w/CG** field determines when channel guard (used in conjunction with GE-STAR) should start.

Select "Yes" and Channel Guard will start at the beginning of the transmission along with the GE-STAR message. Select "No" and channel guard will start after the GE-STAR message has been sent.

- GE-STAR Send (17) The **GE-STAR Send** field is used to specify whether the GE-STAR message should be sent at:

None - no GE-STAR message should be sent.

Begin - send the GE-STAR message at the start of the message.

End - send the message at the end of the transmission.

Both - send the message at the start and end of the transmission.

- Address Tx (18) The **VG TX Outside Address** is an alphanumeric field used to specify the TX outside address for this channel. The Voice Guard outside addressing is used to give the radio an additional level of call decoding while in private mode of operation. Only radio with similar outside addresses will unmute audio during a private call. This field will accept any hexadecimal value between 00 and FF.

NOTE

This field is only applicable when programming Voice Guard equipped radios.

Address Rx (19) The **VG Rx Outside Address** is an alphanumeric field used to specify the RX outside address for this channel. The Voice Guard outside addressing is used to give the radio an additional level of call decoding while in private mode of operation. Only radio with similar outside addresses will unmute audio during a private call. This field will accept any hexadecimal value between 00 and FF.

NOTE

This field is only applicable when programming Voice Guard equipped radios.

From the Conventional Frequency Set Screen, function key options are:

- | | |
|--------------------|--|
| F1 - Swap | Select this option if you want to:
Access the GESTAR option fields. |
| F2 - Insert | Select this option if you want to:
Insert a new line for a channel definition. |
| F3 - Remove | Select this option if you want to:
Remove a channel definition line. |
| F5 - Store | Select this option if you want to:
Store the channel definitions defined to disk any-time during programming. |

- F6 - T99** Select this option if you want to:
Define the T99 Channel Data.
- F7 - Option** Select this option if you want to:
Modify conventional frequency set options.
- F9 - Help** Select this option if you want to:
Receive further information pertaining to a field area.
- F10 - Back** Select this option if you want to:
Return to the Currently Defined Frequency Sets Screen.

Type 99 Channel Data

Ericsson GE Mobile Communications Inc.

Frequency

EDACS RADIO PROGRAMMER - 2

L1-B

Ch	Name	TX Freq	(1) Ch	(2) Table	(3) Indiv	(4) Group	(5) Super	(6) Quick	S	Scan	Key	DIG/ PWR	Port
1			1	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	o	Off	DIS	Low	
2			2						o	Off	DIS	Low	
3			3						o	Off	DIS	Low	
4			4						o	Off	DIS	Low	
5			5						o	Off	DIS	Low	
6			6						o	Off	DIS	Low	
7			7						o	Off	DIS	Low	
8			8						o	Off	DIS	Low	

Enter Channel Nam

Press TAB to toggle, F9 for Help

F1

F2

F3

F4

F5

F6

F7

F8

F9
Help

F10
Back

Figure 4-7A - Type 99 Channel Data Window

The Type 99 Channel Data Window, shown in Figure 4-7A, is accessed by selecting **F6 T99** while in the Conventional Frequency Set Window. This window allows you to define Type 99 data for each channel.

- Channel (1) The **Channel Number** field is a numeric field used as a positional channel indicator in the Type 99 Channel Data window. The channel number indicates which channel is being defined on the line.

The field is "Display Only" and cannot be accessed.

- Table (2) The **Table** field is used to enable Type 99 and select the appropriate tone table for this channel.

Select between "DIS", "1", "2" or "3". Selecting "DIS" will disable Type 99 decode. Selecting "1", "2" or "3" will enable Type 99 decode and correspond to the appropriate tone table defined in the Type 99 Tone Tables window. There may be up to three tone tables programmed in the radio. To define tone tables, select **F8 More** from the Radio Options screen and then **F7 T99**.

CAUTION

Make sure valid tones have been programmed for the type of decode selected before continuing.

- Indiv (3) The **Individual** field is used to enable or disable Individual Decode.

Individual decode is applicable in both the GE and non-GE formats. It requires that Tones A and B are programmed in the specified table. Select "Yes" to enable and "No" to disable.

- Group (4) The **Group** field is used to enable or disable Group Decode.

Group Decode is applicable in both the GE and non-GE formats. When the GE Group Decode option is selected, Tones A and D must be programmed. When the non-GE format Group Decode option is selected, Tones C and B must be programmed. Select "Yes" to enable this type of decode.

- Super (5) The **Super** field is used to enable or disable Super Group Decode.

Super Group decode is only applicable when the GE format is used. Super Group requires that Tones C and D are programmed in the specified tone table. Select "Yes" to enable this type of decode.

- Quick (6) The **Quick** field is used to enable or disable Quick Group Decode.

Quick Group decode is only applicable when the non-GE format is specified. Quick Group decoding requires only Tone B to be programmed in the specified tone table. Select "Yes" to enable this type of decode.

From the Type 99 Channel Data Window, function key options are:

F9 - Help Select this option if you want to:
Receive information pertaining to the selected field.

F10 - Back Select this option if you want to:
Return to the Conventional Frequency Window.

Conventional Set Options

Ericsson GE Mobile Communications Inc.			
Frequency	EDACS RADIO PROGRAMMER - 2	L1-B	

<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Ch Name</th> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">TX</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">1 XXXXXXXX XXX</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">2</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">3</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">4</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">5</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">6</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">7</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">8</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">Enter Channel</p>	Ch Name	TX	1 XXXXXXXX XXX		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		<p>Conventional Set Options</p> <p>Home Channel: XXXXXXXX (1)</p> <p>Wide Scan Channel: XXXXXXXX (2)</p> <p>Priority 1 Channel: XXXXXXXX (3)</p> <p style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">Enter Home Channel</p>	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">DIG/</th> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Port</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Scan Key</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">FWR</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">XXX XXX</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">XXX</td> </tr> </table>	DIG/	Port	Scan Key	FWR	XXX XXX	XXX
Ch Name	TX																									
1 XXXXXXXX XXX																										
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
DIG/	Port																									
Scan Key	FWR																									
XXX XXX	XXX																									

F1	F2	F3	F4	F5	F6	F7	F8	F9 Help	F10 Back
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	------------	-------------

Figure 4-8 - Conventional Set Options Window

The Conventional Frequency Set Options Window, shown in Figure 4-8, is accessed by selecting **F7 Option** while in the Conventional Frequency Set Window. This window allows you to define options associated with this frequency set.

Home Chan (1) The **Home Channel** field is used to specify the home channel for this frequency set. This channel is the channel the radio will tune to when the Emer/Home key is depressed while on this system.

Enter the desired home channel. To be valid, the name entered in this field must correspond to a name in the Channel field of the Conventional Frequency Set Window.

Wide Scan Channel (2) The **Wide Scan Channel** is used to define the wide channel for this frequency set.

Enter the desired wide scan channel. To be valid, the name entered in this field must correspond to a name in the Channel field of the Conventional Frequency Set Window.

- P1 Scan Channel** (3) The **P1 Scan Channel** field specifies the priority one channel for this frequency set. A P1 (priority one) channel, when decoded will pull the user out of a normal conversation or P2 channel. To be valid the channel must exist in the frequency set and have the scan option on.

From the Conventional Set Options Window, function key options are:

- F9 - Help** Select this option if you want to:
Receive further information pertaining to a field area.
- F10 - Back** Select this option if you want to:
Return to the Conventional Frequency Set Window.

Creating Group Sets

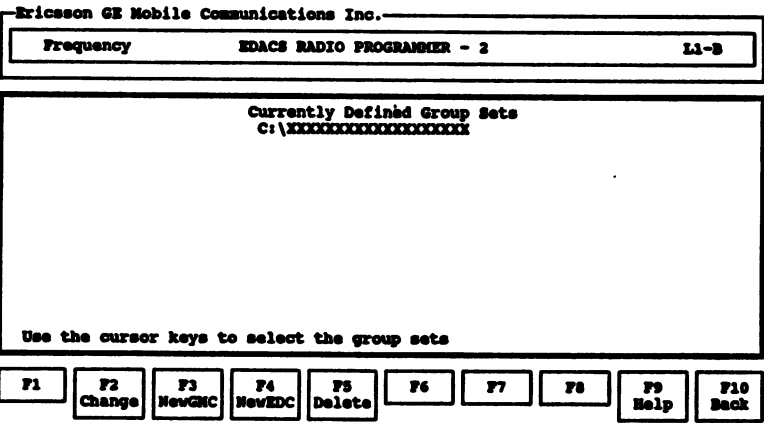


Figure 4-9 - Currently Defined Group Sets Screen

The Currently Defined Group Sets Screen, shown in Figure 4-9, is accessed by selecting F3 Group while in the Agency Partition Data Window or the Frequency Range Window. This screen is used to show the currently defined group sets residing in the data base.

From this screen you will be able to create, delete, or modify group sets. To access a group set, move the cursor (reverse video bar) across the screen using the arrowed cursor keys. There is room available for up to 70 group sets on the screen. Once the screen is full, additional group sets can be accessed by using the **Pg Dn** and **Pg Up** cursor keys.

From the Currently Defined Group Sets Screen, function key options are:

- | | |
|--------------------|---|
| F2 - Change | Select this option if you want to:
Change or edit an existing group set. |
| F3 - NewGMK | Select this option if you want to:
Create a new GE-MARC group set. |
| F4 - NewEDC | Select this option if you want to:
Create a new EDACS group set. |
| F5 - Delete | Select this option if you want to:
Delete or remove a group set from the data base. |
| F9 - Help | Select this option if you want to:
Receive further information pertaining to a field area. |
| F10 - Back | Select this option if you want to:
Return to the Agency Partition Data Window, or
Frequency Range Window. |

NOTE

The Currently Defined Group Sets Screen can also be accessed from the Radio Personality Screen. Starting at the Current Personalities Screen, select **F4 New** and the Radio Personality Screen will appear. Select **F8 More** and **F3 Group**, and the Currently Defined Group Sets Screen will appear.

GE-MARC Group Set Summary

Ericsson GE Mobile Communications Inc.							
Frequency		EDACS RADIO PROGRAMMER - 2				L1-B	

(1)	(2)	GEMARC Group Set					
Grp	Display Name	Toneset Name	Bck Lit	Rx Dis	Tx Dis	Ext Alm	Fast Busy
1	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							

Use the Enter this group's display name.

Figure 4-10 - Group Set Summary Window (GE-MARC)

The GE-MARC Group Set Summary Window, shown in Figure 4-10, is accessed by selecting **F2 Change** or **F3 NewGMK** from the Currently Defined Group Sets Screen. This window allows you to create or modify group set definitions.

Similar to frequency sets, group sets reside on disk until they are called into a personality. The Group Set Summary Window displays each group within the group set. There can be up to 127 groups within a group set. Each window will display eight groups at a time. Additional groups can be accessed by the **Pg Dn** and **Pg Up** keys.

Before inserting data in the program it is recommended that you first fill out the available work sheet in Appendix G of this manual.

- Grp (1) The **Group Number** field is used as a positional group indicator. The group number indicates which group is defined on the line.

This field is a "Display Only" field and cannot be accessed.

- | | |
|--------------|---|
| Display Name | (2) The Group Display Name field is used to specify the display name for this group while it is selected.

Enter the desired group display name. You can use up to eight valid display characters in any alphanumeric combination. This field is an upper case field, therefore all characters will be converted to upper case even if entered in lower case. |
| Toneset Name | (3) The Toneset Name field is an alphanumeric field that is used to enter the name of the tone set to be used for this groups identification. The name entered here must be the name of a Tone Set which exists within the personality, or exists in the pool directory. |
| Bck Lit | (4) The Backlight field is used to enable or disable LCD backlighting.

Select between "On" and "Off". Selecting "On" indicates backlighting will appear when any key or PTT is pressed on this group. Selecting "Off" indicates backlighting will be disabled on this group. |
| Rx Dis | (5) The Receive Disable field is used to indicate whether or not tone set decoding is to be enabled for this set.

Select between "Yes" or "No". Selecting "Yes" disables decoding of this tone set. Selecting "No" enables decoding of this tone set when it is used as a group tone set in any of the areas. When the tone set is used as the individual decode tone set this option is ignored. |

- Tx Dis** (6) The **Transmit Disable** field is used to indicate whether or not encoding is enabled for this tone set.

Select between "Yes" or "No". Selecting "Yes" disables this tone set from being used to place outbound calls. Selecting "No" allows the radio to encode this tone set when it is the selected group. If this tone set is used as a Special Call tone set, this option is ignored.

- Ext Alm** (7) The **External Alarm** field is used to indicate whether or not external alarm is enabled for this tone set.

Select between "Yes" or "No". Selecting "Yes" allows the programmed alert sequence to alert the user outside the vehicle of a decoded call. The option is only used by the radio when decoding group calls. When the tone set is used as an individual tone set, this option is ignored and the "Individual Decode Alarm" option is used. Selecting "No" will disable the external alarm pulsing when this tone set is decoded.

- Fast Busy** (8) The **Fast Busy** field is used to indicate whether or not fast busy is enabled.

Select between "Yes" and "No". Select "Yes" if this tone set is to be used in a GE-MARC V system. Select "No" if this tone set is to be used in a GE-MARC VE system. Duplex operation in a GE-MARC V system requires busy tone bursts be sent every 2 seconds. In GE-MARC VE systems busy tone need only be sent every 9 seconds.

From the GE-MARC Group Set Summary Window, function key options are:

- | | |
|--------------------|---|
| F1 - Detail | Select this option if you want to:
Detail a GE-MARC tone set. |
| F5 - Store | Select this option if you want to:
Save the group set to disk and remain in the edit function. |
| F9 - Help | Select this option if you want to:
Receive further information pertaining to a field area. |
| F10 - Back | Select this option if you want to:
Return to the Currently Defined Group Sets Screen. |

EDACS Group Set Summary

Ericsson G2 Mobile Communications Inc.

Frequency

EDACS RADIO PROGRAMMER - 2

L1-8

EDACS Group Set Summary

(1) Grp	(2) Name	(3) Group ID	(4) Type	(5) Bcklt	(6) Scan	(7) ICall	(8) DIG/ Key	(9) Wide Area	(10) Call Time
1	XXXXXXXX	XXXX	XXXXXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XX
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									

Enter the Group Name

F1

F2
Insert

F3
Remove

F4

F5
Store

F6

F7
Option

F8

F9
Help

F10
Back

Figure 4-11 - Group Set Summary Window (EDACS)

The EDACS Group Set Summary Window, shown in Figure 4-11, is accessed by selecting **F2 Change** or **F4 NewEDC** from the Currently Defined Group Sets Screen. This window allows you to create or modify EDACS group set definitions.

Similar to frequency sets, group sets reside on disk until they are called into a personality. The Group Set Summary Window displays each group within the group set and identifies the state of each of the group options. Each group consists of a group number, group name, group ID, and other options to be displayed on the radio. There can be up to 50 groups within a group set. Each window will display eight groups at a time. Additional groups can be accessed by the **Pg Dn** and **Pg Up** keys.

You can easily insert or remove a group using the **F2 Insert** and **F3 Remove** keys. To insert a group place your cursor on the line where you want the new group to appear and press **F2 Insert**. An empty group line will appear shifting all following groups one line lower. To delete a group, place your cursor anywhere on the line of the group you want deleted and press **F3 Remove**. The line you are on will disappear and the line that was just below it will now occupy the space of the deleted line. Thus, all groups below the deleted group will shift upward one level.

Before inserting data in the program it is recommended that you first fill out the available work sheet in Appendix G of this manual.

- Grp** (1) The **Group Number** field is used as a positional group indicator. The group number indicates which group is defined on the line.

This field is a "Display Only" field and cannot be accessed.

- Name** (2) The **Group Display Name** field is used to specify the display name for this group while it is selected or scanned.

Enter the desired group display name. You can use up to eight valid display characters in any alphanumeric combination. This field is an upper case field, therefore all characters will be converted to upper case even if entered in lower case.

- Group ID** (3) The **Group Identification** field is used to specify the group ID for this group. The group ID is compared against the agency partition data to determine whether or not the receiving radio should participate in the call.

Enter the desired ID. The group ID should be in the range of 1 and 2047 inclusive.

NOTE

ID 2047 is the Agency 0 All Call - actual ID = 0.

- Type** (4) The **Type** field indicates how the group will be used.

Selecting "Normal" enables both encode and decode to operate causing normal operation for this group set. Selecting "Encode" enables the group to transmit calls only. "Decode" enables the group to receive calls only.

When "Encode" is selected and another unit keys on the group, the encode only radio will sound an alert when the user tries to key it. When "Decode" is selected and the user tries to transmit a call, the decode only radio will sound an alert.

NOTE

When Base/Mobile Operation is enabled (in the User Control Options Window) Group 1 must be set as "Encode". Another Group must be set as "Normal" and designated as the Home Group in the Group Options Window.

- Bcklt** (5) The **Backlight** field is used to enable or disable LCD backlighting.

Select between "On" and "Off". Selecting "On" indicates backlighting will appear when any key or PTT is pressed on this group. Selecting "Off" indicates backlighting will be disabled on this group.

- Scan** (6) The **Scan** field determines whether or not the group will be included in the scan list. Selecting "On" indicates that the group will be included in the scan list while on this group set and the scan function is enabled on the unit.

- ICall** (7) The **Individual Call Enable** field indicates whether or not special call and individual call are disabled when set to this group.
- Selecting "On" enables individual and special calls while on this group. Selecting "Off" disables individual and special calls while on this group.
- DIG/Key** (8) The **DIG/Key** field specifies whether or not encryption or digitization is enabled for this group setting. Select between "DIS", "1" thru "6", and "DIG". Selecting "Dis" will disable both digitization and encryption while on this group setting. Select "DIG" and the radio will operate in AEGIS digital mode on this group. Any other selection will specify the encryption key that the radio should use. If the group is a fleet or agency, the group crypto key or digitization should match the system crypto key since the system crypto key is used for all fleet or agency call decrypt.
- Wide Area** (9) The **Wide Area** field indicates whether or not this group is used in wide area calls.
- Select between "On" and "Off". Selecting "On" will enable wide area calls.
- Call Time** (10) The **Call Time** field indicates the call back timeout.
- Select between "0", "5", "10" and "15" seconds. This value sets the time allowed to "call back" on a particular received Group ID. The radio is "locked" to the group and will not respond to any other Group ID as long as the call back timer is active.

From the EDACS Group Set Summary Window, function key options are:

F2 - Insert Select this option if you want to:
Insert a new line for a group definition.

TQ-3373
V4

- F3 - Remove** Select this option if you want to:
Remove a group definition line.
- F5 - Store** Select this option if you want to:
Save the group set to disk and remain in the edit
function.
- F7 - Option** Select this option if you want to:
Modify frequency set options.
- F9 - Help** Select this option if you want to:
Receive further information pertaining to a field
area.
- F10 - Back** Select this option if you want to:
Return to the Currently Defined Group Sets
Screen.

EDACS Group Set Options

Ericsson GE Mobile Communications Inc.		
Frequency	EDACS RADIO PROGRAMMER - 2	LI-B

<table><tr><td>Grp</td><td>Name</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>XXXX</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td></td></tr></table>	Grp	Name	1	XXXX	2		3		4		5		6		7		8		<table><tr><td colspan="2">Group Set Options</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Home Group: XXXXXXXX (1)</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Enter the name of the home group</td></tr></table>	Group Set Options		Home Group: XXXXXXXX (1)		Enter the name of the home group		<table><tr><td>/</td><td>Wide</td><td>Call</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>Area</td><td>Time</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>XXX</td><td>XX</td></tr></table>	/	Wide	Call		Area	Time		XXX	XX
Grp	Name																																		
1	XXXX																																		
2																																			
3																																			
4																																			
5																																			
6																																			
7																																			
8																																			
Group Set Options																																			
Home Group: XXXXXXXX (1)																																			
Enter the name of the home group																																			
/	Wide	Call																																	
	Area	Time																																	
	XXX	XX																																	

F1	F2	F3	F4	F5	F6	F7	F8	F9 Help	F10 Back
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	------------	-------------

Figure 4-12 - EDACS Group Set Options Window

The EDACS Group Set Options Window, shown in Figure 4-12, is accessed by selecting **F7 Option** while in the EDACS Group Set Summary Window. This window allows you to define option(s) associated with the group set.

- Home Group** (1) The Home Group field is used to specify the home group for this group set. This group is the group that the radio will tune to whenever the Home key is depressed.

Home
Group
Cont'd

- (1) Enter the desired home group. Any combination of alphanumeric display characters, up to eight characters in length, are acceptable. Any alphabetic characters will be converted to upper case.

NOTE

When Base Mobile Operation is enabled (in the User Control Options Window) the designated Home Group must have a field type set to "Normal" in the Group Summary Window.

From the Group Set Options Window, function key options are:

F9 - Help

Select this option if you want to:
Receive further information pertaining to a field area.

F10 - Back

Select this option if you want to:
Return to the Group Sets Summary Window.

Creating Special Call Sets

Ericsson GE Mobile Communications Inc.

Frequency	EDACS RADIO PROGRAMMER - 2	L1-B
-----------	----------------------------	------

Currently Defined Special Call Sets
C:\GE\POOL

Use the cursor keys to select the special call set

F1	F2 Change	F3 NewGMC	F4 NewEDC	F5 Delete	F6	F7	F8	F9 Help	F10 Back
----	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	----	----	----	------------	-------------

Figure 4-13 - Currently Defined Special Call Sets Screen

The Currently Defined Special Call Sets Screen, shown in Figure 4-13, is accessed by selecting **F4 SpCall** while in the Agency Partition Data Window or Frequency Range Window. This screen is used to show the currently defined special call sets residing in the data base.

From this screen you will be able to create, delete, or modify special call sets. To access a special call set, move the cursor (reverse video bar) across the screen using the arrowed cursor keys. There is room available for up to 70 special call sets on the screen. Once the screen is full, additional special call sets can be accessed by using the **Pg Dn** and **Pg Up** cursor keys.

From the Currently Defined Special Call Sets Screen, function key options are:

- | | |
|--------------------|---|
| F2 - Change | Select this option if you want to:
Change or edit an existing special call set. |
| F3 - NewGMK | Select this option if you want to:
Create a new special call set for a GE-MARC system. |
| F4 - NewEDC | Select this option if you want to:
Create a new special call set for an EDACS system. |

- F5 - Delete** Select this option if you want to:
Delete or remove a special call set from the data base.
- F9 - Help** Select this option if you want to:
Receive further information pertaining to a field area.
- F10 - Back** Select this option if you want to:
Return to the Agency Partition Data Window, or Frequency Range Window.

NOTE

The Currently Defined Special Call Sets Screen can also be accessed from the Radio Personality Screen. Starting at the Current Personalities Screen, select **F4 New** and the Radio Personality Screen will appear. Select **F8 More** and **F6 Sp-Call**, and the Currently Defined Special Call Sets Screen will appear.

GE-MARC Special Call Set

Ericsson GE Mobile Communications Inc.

Frequency

EDACS RADIO PROGRAMMER - 2

A-1

GEMARC Special Call Set

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
Call	Name	Type	Gmc	Tones
1	XXXXXXXX	XXXX	XX	XX XX XX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				

Use t

Enter the Special Call Name

F1

F2
Insert

F3
Remove

F4

F5
Store

F6

F7

F8

F9
Help

F10
Back

Figure 4-14 - GE-MARC Special Call Set Window

The GE-MARC Special Call Set Window, shown in Figure 4-14, is accessed from the Currently Defined Special Call Sets Screen by selecting **F2 Change** (when the cursor is on an existing GE-MARC Special Call Set) or **F3 NewGMK**. This window allows you to create or modify a special call set definition.

Similar to frequency sets and group sets, special call sets reside on disk until they are called into a personality. The GE-MARC Special Call Set Window displays each special call within the special call set. Each special call consists of the call type and number. There can be up to 96 special call definitions within a special call set. Each window will display eight special call definitions at a time. Additional special call definitions can be accessed by the **Pg Dn** and **Pg Up** keys.

You can easily insert or remove a special call definition using the **F2 Insert** and **F3 Remove** keys. To insert a special call, place your cursor on the line where you want the new call to appear and press **F2 Insert**. An empty call line will appear shifting all following calls one line lower. To delete the current call, place your cursor anywhere on the line of the call you want deleted and press **F3 Remove**. The current call disappears and all subsequent calls will be shifted up to fill in the gap.

NOTE

Only 99 special call line entries are allowed per system. Therefore, if you define up to 96 call entries in a special call set, then you can only define three more call entries to be associated with a single personality.

Before inserting data in the program it is recommended that you first fill out the available work sheet in Appendix G of this manual.

- | | |
|-------------|---|
| Call | <p>(1) The Call Number field is a positional special call indicator. The call number indicates which special call is defined on the line.</p> <p>This field is a "Display Only" field and cannot be accessed.</p> |
| Name | <p>(2) The Name field specifies the LCD display name for the radio while the radio is tuned to this special call.</p> <p>Enter the desired special call display name. You can use up to eight valid alphanumeric display characters. The characters entered in this field will automatically be converted to upper case.</p> |
| Type | <p>(3) The Special Call Type field indicates the call type being defined.</p> <p>Select between "TELE", "OVDL", and "DTMF".</p> <p>TELE - indicates the radio will generate a telephone interconnect call using digits entered in the Number field.</p> <p>OVDL - indicates dispatch over dial call using the tone set in the data field.</p> <p>DTMF - allows the user to generate a telephone interconnect call using DTMF digits from a microphone or keypad.</p> |

TQ-3373

Gmc Tones (4) The **Gmc Tones** is a numeric field used to specify the tone set the radio should use when performing the dispatch over dial call.

Enter a tone value between 1 and 34. A two-tone or four-tone sequence may be entered.

Number (5) The **Special Call Number** field is used to specify the special call number for this special call.

If the call type is telephone interconnect, then use this field for entering the telephone number. Enter up to 26 digits. Numbers and spaces are valid, however, no special characters are allowed.

From the GE-MARC Special Call Set Window, function key options are:

- | | |
|--------------------|---|
| F2 - Insert | Select this option if you want to:
Insert a new line for a special call definition. |
| F3 - Remove | Select this option if you want to:
Remove a special call definition line. |
| F5 - Store | Select this option if you want to:
Store the special call set to disk and remain in the edit function. |
| F9 - Help | Select this option if you want to:
Receive further information pertaining to a field area. |
| F10 - Back | Select this option if you want to:
Return to the Currently Defined Special Call Sets Screen. |

EDACS Special Call Set

Ericsson GE Mobile Communications Inc.

Frequency
EDACS RADIO PROGRAMMER - 2
L1-B

EDACS Special Call Set

(1) Call	(2) Name	(3) Type	(4) DIG	(5) Number
1	XXXXXXXX	XXXX	XXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				

Use the

Enter the Special Call Name

F1

F2
Insert

F3
Remove

F4

F5
Store

F6

F7
Option

F8

F9
Help

F10
Back

Figure 4-15 - EDACS Special Call Set Window

The EDACS Special Call Set Window, shown in Figure 4-15, is accessed by selecting **F4 NewEDC** from the Currently Defined Special Call Sets Screen. This window allows you to create or modify a special call set definition.

Similar to frequency sets and group sets, special call sets reside on disk until they are called into a personality. The Special Call Set Window displays each special call within the special call set. Each special call consists of the call type and number. There can be up to 96 special call definitions within a special call set. Each window will display eight special call definitions at a time. Additional special call definitions can be accessed by the **Pg Dn** and **Pg Up** keys.

You can easily insert or remove a special call definition using the **F2 Insert** and **F3 Remove** keys. To insert a special call, place your cursor on the line where you want the new call to appear and press **F2 Insert**. An empty call line will appear shifting all following calls one line lower. To delete the current call, place your cursor anywhere on the line of the call you want deleted and press **F3 Remove**. The current call disappears and all subsequent calls will be shifted up to fill in the gap.

NOTE

Only 99 special call line entries are allowed per system. Therefore, if you define up to 96 call entries in a special call set, then you can only define three more call entries to be associated with a single personality.

Before inserting data in the program it is recommended that you first fill out the available work sheet in Appendix G of this manual.

- | | |
|-------------|---|
| Call | <p>(1) The Call Number field is a positional special call indicator. The call number indicates which special call is defined on the line.</p> <p>This field is a "Display Only" field and cannot be accessed.</p> |
| Name | <p>(2) The Name field specifies the LCD display name for the radio while the radio is tuned to this special call.</p> <p>Enter the desired special call display name. You can use up to eight valid alphanumeric display characters. The characters entered in this field will automatically be converted to upper case.</p> |
| Type | <p>(3) The Special Call Type field indicates the call type being defined.</p> <p>Select between "TELE", "DTMF", "CAL1", and "ALL".</p> <p>TELE - indicates the radio will generate a telephone interconnect call using digits entered in the Number field.</p> <p>DTMF - allows the user to generate a telephone interconnect call using DTMF digits from a microphone or keypad.</p> <p>CAL1 - indicates an individual call 1.</p> <p>ALL - performs a system all call.</p> |

- DIG** (4) The **DIG** field indicates whether or not this special call is to be conducted in Digital Mode. Select between "On" and "Off". Selecting "On" will have the effect of enabling the digital mode when placing the call and using the system key.

Note: Only applicable on Aegis equipped radios.

- Number** (5) The **Special Call Number** field is used to specify the special call number for this special call.

Enter the desired special call number.
The following calls are available:

TELE - Digital Telephone Interconnect Encode

Enter up to 26 digits. Numbers and spaces are valid, however, no special characters are allowed.

DTMF - DTMF Telephone Interconnect Encode

No number is entered for DTMF.

CAL1 - Individual Call Encode

The value here must be in the range of 1 - 16382 to reflect the unit ID.

ALL - System All Call

No number is entered here for System All Call.

From the EDACS Special Call Set Window, function key options are:

- F2 - Insert** Select this option if you want to:
Insert a new line for a special call definition.
- F3 - Remove** Select this option if you want to:
Remove a special call definition line.
- F5 - Store** Select this option if you want to:
Store the special call set to disk and remain in the edit function.

- F7 - Option** Select this option if you want to:
 Modify special call set options.
- F9 - Help** Select this option if you want to:
 Receive further information pertaining to a field
 area.
- F10 - Back** Select this option if you want to:
 Return to the Currently Defined Special Call Sets
 Screen.

Keypad Limit Options

Ericsson GE Mobile Communications Inc.

Frequency

EDACS RADIO PROGRAMMER - 2

L1-B

Call

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

Use the

Enter

Enter Lower Limit LID range

Keypad Limit Options

Logical ID Lower Limit: XXXXX (1)

Logical ID Upper Limit: XXXXX (2)

F1

F2

F3

F4

F5

F6

F7

F8

F9
Help

F10
Back

Figure 4-16 - Keypad Limit Options Window

The Keypad Limit Options Window, shown in Figure 4-16, is accessed by selecting **F7 Option** from the EDACS Special Call Set Window. This window allows you to define options associated with a special call set.

- Logical ID Lower Limit** (1) The **Logical ID Lower Limit** field specifies the lowest possible logical ID to be entered for an Individual Call.
- Enter the desired low limit ID to be allowed. To be valid this entry must be in the range of 1 to 16382 and must be lower than the entry in the Logical ID Upper Limit field.

Logical ID (2) Upper Limit The **Logical ID Upper Limit** field specifies the highest possible logical ID to be entered for an Individual Call.

Enter the desired high limit ID to be allowed. To be valid, this entry must be in the range of 1 to 16382 and must be higher than the entry in the Logical ID Lower Limit field.

From the Keypad Limit Options Window, function key options are:

- F9 - Help** Select this option if you want to:
Receive further information pertaining to a field area.
- F10 - Back** Select this option if you want to:
Return to the EDACS Special Call Set Window.

Creating GE-MARC Tone Sets

Ericsson GE Mobile Communications Inc.

Tones

EDACS RADIO PROGRAMMER - 2

L4-F

Currently Defined Tone Sets

X:\XXXXXXXXXX

Use the cursor keys to select tone set.

F1

F2
Change

F3

F4
New

F5
Delete

F6

F7

F8

F9
Help

F10
Back

Figure 4-17 - Currently Defined GE-MARC Tone Sets

The Currently Defined GE-MARC Tone Sets Screen, shown in Figure 4-17, is accessed by selecting **F5 Tones** while in the Agency Partition Data Window or Frequency Range Window. This screen is used to show the currently defined tone sets residing in the data base.

From this screen you will be able to create, delete, or modify GE-MARC tone sets. To access a tone set, move the cursor (reverse video bar) across the screen using the arrowed cursor keys. There is room available for up to 70 tone sets on the screen. Once the screen is full, additional tone sets can be accessed by using the **Pg Dn** and **Pg Up** cursor keys.

From the Currently Defined GE-MARC Tones Sets Screen, function key options are:

- F2 - Change**

Select this option if you want to:
Change or edit an existing tone set.
- F4 - New**

Select this option if you want to:
Create a new tone set.
- F5 - Delete**

Select this option if you want to:
Delete or remove a tone set from the data base.

- F9 - Help** Select this option if you want to:
Receive further information pertaining to a field area.
- F10 - Back** Select this option if you want to:
Return to the Agency Partition Data Window, or
Frequency Range Window.

NOTE

The Currently Defined Tone Sets Screen can also be accessed from the Radio Personality Screen. Starting at the Current Personalities Screen, select **F4 New** and the Radio Personality Screen will appear. Select **F8 More** and **F5 Tones**, and the Currently Defined Tone Sets Screen will appear.

GE-MARC Tone Sets

Ericsson GE Mobile Communications Inc.

Tones	EDACS RADIO PROGRAMMER - 2	L4-F
-------	----------------------------	------

GEMARC Tone Set

Tone #1 (collect)XX (1)

Tone #2XX

Tone #3XX

Tone #4XX

Use the cursor keys to enter the GE-MARC tone number.

F1

F2

F3

F4

F5
Store

F6

F7

F8

F9
Help

F10
Back

Figure 4-18 - GE-MARC Tone Set Window

The GE-MARC Tone Set Window, shown in Figure 4-18, is accessed by selecting **F4 New** from the Currently Defined Tone Sets Screen. This window allows you to create or modify a tone set.

Similar to frequency sets, group sets and special call sets, tone sets reside on disk until they are called into a personality. A tone set is defined by entering the desired tones and setting the associated option.

Before inserting data in the program it is recommended that you first fill out the available work sheet in Appendix G of this manual.

Tone (1) The **Tone** field is used to enter the desired GE-MARC tone.

Enter a valid entry between 1 and 34.
GE-MARC signalling only allows 2-tone and 4-tone combinations.

From the GE-MARC Tone Set Window, function key options are:

F5 - Store Select this option if you want to:
Store the tone set to disk and remain in the edit function.

F9 - Help

Select this option if you want to:
Receive further information pertaining to a field
area.

F10 - Back

Select this option if you want to:
Return to the Currently Defined Tone Sets Screen.

Modifying Sets

Ericsson GE Mobile Communications Inc.

Setup

EDACS RADIO PROGRAMMER - 2

A-1

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Change/edit file

File to be edited: XXXXXXXX (1)
Are you sure: Yes - Press F1
No - Press F2

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

F1
Yes

F2
No

F3

F4

F5

F6

F7

F8

F9
Help

F10
Back

Figure 4-19 - Change/Edit File Window

The Change/edit File Window, shown in Figure 4-19, is accessed by selecting **F2 Change** while in a Currently Defined Sets Screen. This window is used to change/edit a set residing in the current directory.

File to be edited (1) The **File to Edit** field is used to specify the file name of the set to be edited.

Enter the desired set name. To be valid, this set must be a currently defined set. You can use up to eight valid characters in any alphanumeric combination. This field is an upper case field, therefore all characters will be converted to upper case even if entered in lower case. This field will not accept file names that are not acceptable to DOS.

F9 - Help

Select this option if you want to:

Receive further information pertaining to a field area.

F10 - Back

Select this option if you want to:

Return to the Currently Defined Tone Sets Screen.

Modifying Sets

Ericsson GE Mobile Communications Inc.

Setup

EDACS RADIO PROGRAMMER - 2

A-1

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Change/edit file

File to be edited: XXXXXXXX (1)

Are you sure: Yes - Press F1
No - Press F2

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

F1
Yes

F2
No

F3

F4

F5

F6

F7

F8

F9
Help

F10
Back

Figure 4-19 - Change/Edit File Window

The Change/edit File Window, shown in Figure 4-19, is accessed by selecting **F2 Change** while in a Currently Defined Sets Screen. This window is used to change/edit a set residing in the current directory.

File to be edited

(1) The **File to Edit** field is used to specify the file name of the set to be edited.

Enter the desired set name. To be valid, this set must be a currently defined set. You can use up to eight valid characters in any alphanumeric combination. This field is an upper case field, therefore all characters will be converted to upper case even if entered in lower case. This field will not accept file names that are not acceptable to DOS.

F9 - Help

Select this option if you want to:
Receive further information pertaining to a field
area.

F10 - Back

Select this option if you want to:
Return to the Currently Defined Tone Sets Screen.

Modifying Sets

Ericsson GE Mobile Communications Inc.

Setup

EDACS RADIO PROGRAMMER - 2

A-1

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Change/edit file

File to be edited: XXXXXXXX (1)

Are you sure: Yes - Press F1
No - Press F2

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

F1
Yes

F2
No

F3

F4

F5

F6

F7

F8

F9
Help

F10
Back

Figure 4-19 - Change/Edit File Window

The Change/edit File Window, shown in Figure 4-19, is accessed by selecting **F2 Change** while in a Currently Defined Sets Screen. This window is used to change/edit a set residing in the current directory.

File to be edited

(1) The **File to Edit** field is used to specify the file name of the set to be edited.

Enter the desired set name. To be valid, this set must be a currently defined set. You can use up to eight valid characters in any alphanumeric combination. This field is an upper case field, therefore all characters will be converted to upper case even if entered in lower case. This field will not accept file names that are not acceptable to DOS.

From the Change/Edit File Window, function key options are:

- F1 - Yes** Select this option if you want to:
Change the set selected.
- F2 - No** Select this option if you want to:
Discontinue with this procedure.
- F9 - Help** Select this option if you want to:
Receive further information pertaining to a field
area.
- F10 - Back** Select this option if you want to:
Return to the Currently Defined Sets Screen.

Storing Sets

Ericsson GE Mobile Communications Inc.									
XXXXXXXX			EDACS RADIO PROGRAMMER - 2				A-1		

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX									
XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 10px; margin: 0 auto; width: 80%;"> <p style="margin: 0;">Store file</p> <p style="margin: 5px 0;">File to be saved: XXXXXXXX (1)</p> <p style="margin: 0;">Are you sure? Yes - Press F1 No - Press F2</p> </div>							
XXXXXXXX		XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX							

F1 Yes	F2 No	F3	F4	F5	F6 .	F7	F8	F9 Help	F10 Back
-----------	----------	----	----	----	------	----	----	------------	-------------

Figure 4-20 - Store File Window

The Store File Window, shown in Figure 4-20, is accessed by selecting **F5 Store** while in a Set Window. This window is used to save the file identified to the pool directory without leaving the set.

TQ-3373

File to be saved (1) The **File to be saved** field is used to specify the name under which the current set is to be stored.

Enter the destination file name. You can use up to eight valid characters in any alphanumeric combination. This field is an upper case field, therefore all characters will be converted to upper case even if entered in lower case. This field will not accept file names that are not acceptable to DOS.

From the Store File Window, function key options are:

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| F1 - Yes | Select this option if you want to:
Store the set to the pool directory under the file name specified. |
| F2 - No | Select this option if you want to:
Abort the file saving operation. |
| F9 - Help | Select this option if you want to:
Receive further information pertaining to a field area. |
| F10 - Back | Select this option if you want to:
Return to the Set Window. |

Saving Sets

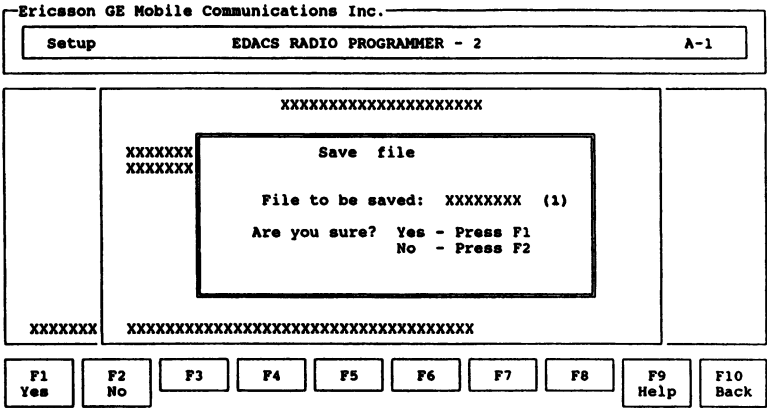


Figure 4-21 - Save File Window

The Save File Window, shown in Figure 4-21, is accessed whenever you try to exit a Set Window. The purpose for this window is to let you specify the name where the set is to be saved.

File to be saved (1) The **File to be saved** field is used to specify the name under which the current set is to be saved.

Enter the destination file name. You can use up to eight valid display characters in any alphanumeric combination. This field is an upper case field, therefore all characters will be converted to upper case even if entered in lower case. This field will not accept file names that are not acceptable to DOS.

From the Save File Window, function key options are:

- F1 - Yes** Select this option if you want to:
Save the set to disk under the file name specified.
- F2 - No** Select this option if you want to:
Abort the file saving operation.

- F9 - Help

Select this option if you want to:
Receive further information pertaining to a field area.
- F10 - Back

Select this option if you want to:
Return to the Set Window.

Deleting Sets

Ericsson GE Mobile Communications Inc.

Setup

EDACS RADIO PROGRAMMER - 2

A-1

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Delete File

Delete the file XXXXXXXX (1)

Are you sure? Yes - Press F1
No - Press F2

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

F1
Yes

F2
No

F3

F4

F5

F6

F7

F8

F9
Help

F10
Back

Figure 4-22 - Delete File Window

The Delete File Window, shown in Figure 4-22, is accessed by selecting F5 Delete while in a Currently Defined Sets Screen. This window is used to delete a set from the disk.

- Delete the file

(1) The Delete the File field is used to indicate which set you want to delete. (The file name will default to the last highlighted set.)
- Enter the desired file name. To be valid, this set must be a currently defined set. This field will accept up to eight characters in any alphanumeric combination. Alphabetic characters will automatically be converted to upper case. This field will not accept file names that are not acceptable to DOS.

From the Delete File Window, function key options are:

- F1 - Yes

Select this option if you want to:
Delete the set selected.
- F2 - No

Select this option if you want to:
Discontinue with this procedure.
- F9 - Help

Select this option if you want to:
Receive further information pertaining to a field
area.
- F10 - Back

Select this option if you want to:
Return to the Currently Defined Sets Screen.

CREATING A PERSONALITY

Radio Personality

Ericsson GE Mobile Communications Inc.

Personalities

EDACS RADIO PROGRAMMER - 2

A-1

Radio Personality

(1) 806 - 870 Mhz

(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13)

Sys Name Freq Set Type Site Unit Grp Set Spc Set Lt Aud Dep Chan

1 XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX X XX XXXXX XXXXXXXX XXX XXX XXX XX

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

Enter System Display Name

XXX Free Space: XXXX(14)

F1
Detail

F2
Insert

F3
Remove

F4
GEMARC

F5
Program

F6
Free

F7
Option

F8
More

F9
Help

F10
Back

Figure 4-23 - Radio Personality Screen (EDACS)

Ericsson GE Mobile Communications Inc.

Personalities

EDACS RADIO PROGRAMMER - 2

A-1

Radio Personality

806 - 870 Mhz

(15) (16) Tone sets (17) (18) (19)

Sys Name	Freq Set	Type	Grp Set	Spc Call	Ind Decode	Spc Set	Lit	Bck
1	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	X	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXX
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								

Enter System Display Name

XXX Free Space: XXXX

F1
Detail

F2
Insert

F3
Remove

F4
EDACS

F5
Progrm

F6
ArOpts

F7
Option

F8
More

F9
Help

F10
Back

Figure 4-24 - Radio Personality Screen (GE-MARC)

The Radio Personality Screen, shown in Figure 4-23, is accessed by selecting **F2 Change** or **F4 New** from the Current Personalities Screen. Additional fields for GE-MARC systems, shown in Figure 4-24, are accessed by selecting **F4 GEMARC** from the Radio Personalities Screen. Likewise, **F4 EDACS** can be used to toggle back to the EDACS system fields. These are the main data entry screens for programming the radio. They set many of the parameters of an individual radio and allows access to most others. After you have entered the name of the frequency set to use on this system, the program will pull it in from the data base and will set the state of the type.

When defining a personality, if the entered frequency set is a trunked set, the cursor will advance to the Site field. If the frequency set is conventional, the cursor will not be allowed entry into some of the fields.

A conventional system only requires a conventional frequency set.

To be valid, an EDACS trunked system definition requires a trunked frequency set, a site ID, a unit ID and a group set.

To be valid, a GE-MARC trunked system definition requires a frequency set and at least one of the following: a group set, a special call tone set or an individual decode tone set.

From the Delete File Window, function key options are:

- F1 - Yes** Select this option if you want to:
Delete the set selected.
- F2 - No** Select this option if you want to:
Discontinue with this procedure.
- F9 - Help** Select this option if you want to:
Receive further information pertaining to a field
area.
- F10 - Back** Select this option if you want to:
Return to the Currently Defined Sets Screen.

CREATING A PERSONALITY

Radio Personality

Ericsson GE Mobile Communications Inc.													
Personalities				EDACS RADIO PROGRAMMER - 2						A-1			

Radio Personality														
(1) 806 - 870 Mhz														
(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(12A)	(13)		
Sys	Name	Freq	Set	Typ	Site	Unit	Grp	Set	Spc	Set	Lt	Aud	Dep	Key Chan
1	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	X	XX	XXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXX	XXXX	XXXX	XXXX	XXXX	XXXX	XX
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
Enter System Display Name										XXX		Free Space: XXXX		(14)

F1 Detail	F2 Insert	F3 Remove	F4 GENARC	F5 Progra	F6 Free	F7 Option	F8 More	F9 Help	F10 Back
--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	------------	--------------	------------	------------	-------------

Figure 4-23 - Radio Personality Screen (EDACS)

Ericsson GE Mobile Communications Inc.									
Personalities			EDACS RADIO PROGRAMMER - 2				A-1		

Radio Personality									
806 - 870 Mhz									
(15) (16) Tone sets (17) (18) Bck									
Sys Name	Freq Set	Type	Grp Set	Spc Call	Ind Decode	Spc Set	Lit		
1 XXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	X	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXX	XXX	
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
Enter System Display Name								XXX	Free Space: XXXX

F1 Detail	F2 Insert	F3 Remove	F4 EDACS	F5 Program	F6 ArOpts	F7 Option	F8 More	F9 Help	F10 Back
--------------	--------------	--------------	-------------	---------------	--------------	--------------	------------	------------	-------------

Figure 4-24 - Radio Personality Screen (GE-MARC)

The Radio Personality Screen, shown in Figure 4-23, is accessed by selecting F2 Change or F4 New from the Current Personalities Screen. Additional fields for GE-MARC systems, shown in Figure 4-24, are accessed by selecting F4 GEMARC from the Radio Personalities Screen. Likewise, F4 EDACS can be used to toggle back to the EDACS system fields. These are the main data entry screens for programming the radio. They set many of the parameters of an individual radio and allows access to most others. After you have entered the name of the frequency set to use on this system, the program will pull it in from the data base and will set the state of the type.

When defining a personality, if the entered frequency set is a trunked set, the cursor will advance to the Site field. If the frequency set is conventional, the cursor will not be allowed entry into some of the fields.

A conventional system only requires a conventional frequency set.

To be valid, an EDACS trunked system definition requires a trunked frequency set, a site ID, a unit ID and a group set.

To be valid, a GE-MARC trunked system definition requires a frequency set and at least one of the following: a group set, a special call tone set or an individual decode tone set.

You can easily insert or remove system definitions by using the **F2 Insert** and **F3 Remove** keys. To insert a system definition place your cursor anywhere on the line where you want the new system definition to appear and press **F2 Insert**. An empty system definition line will appear shifting all the following system definitions one line lower. To delete a system definition line, place your cursor on the system definition you want deleted and press **F3 Remove**. The line you are on will disappear and the line that was just below it will now occupy the space of the deleted line. Thus, all system definitions below the deleted system definition will shift upward one level.

The screen will display up to eight system definitions at a time. Additional system definitions can be accessed by the **Pg Dn** and **Pg Up** keys. Please note that there are 48 system definitions allowed per personality.

Before inserting data in the program, it is recommended that you first fill out the available work sheets in Appendix G of this manual.

The steps involved in defining a Conventional system consist of the following:

1. **Frequency Sets**. Frequency Sets must be created before defining a personality.
2. **System Name**. Enter the alphanumeric display name for the system in the Radio Personality Screen. This name will be displayed in the units LCD panel.
3. **Frequency Set**. Enter the name of the frequency set to be used on this system.
4. **Options**. Select the various options associated with this system.

The steps involved in defining a Trunked system consist of the following:

1. **Frequency Sets**. Frequency Sets must be created before defining a personality.

TQ-3373

2. **Group Sets** Group Sets must be created before defining a personality.
3. **Special Call Sets** Special Call Sets must be created before defining a personality.
4. **System Name**. Enter the alphanumeric display name for the system in the Radio Personality Screen. This name will be displayed in the units LCD panel.
5. **Frequency Set**. Enter the name of the frequency set to be used on this system.

EDACS Only:

6. **Site ID** Enter the site ID to be used on this system if different than the ID number that automatically appears.
7. **Unit ID** Enter the logical ID (LID) of the unit to be programmed.
8. **Group Set** Enter the name of the group set to be used on this system.
9. **Special Call Set** Enter the name of the special call set to be used on this system.
10. **Options**. Select the various options associated with this system.

GE-MARC Only:

6. **Group Set** Enter the name of the group set to be used on this system.
7. **Special Call Tone Set** Enter the name of the special call tone set to be used on this system.
8. **Individual Decode Tone Set** Enter the desired tone set to be used for an individual call on the system.

9. **Special Set** Enter the desired GE-MARC Special Call set for this system.

10. **Options**. Select the various options associated with this system.

Band Split (1) The **Band Split** field indicates the acceptable frequency range for defining this personality.

This field is a "Display Only" field and is not accessible from this window. The frequency range band split is defined in the Setup portion of the program.

Sys (2) The **System Number** field indicates system number sequencing. During screen entry the cursor skips over this field.

This field is a "Display Only" field and cannot be accessed.

Name (3) The **System Display Name** field is used to specify the radio LCD display name to be entered whenever this system is selected.

Enter the desired system display name. You can use up to eight valid characters in any alphanumeric combination. The characters entered in this field will be converted to upper case even if entered in lower case.

Freq Set (4) The **Frequency Set** field is used to specify the frequency set to use on this system.

Enter the name of the frequency set desired. The frequency set should have already been defined in the Setup portion of the program. If the frequency set has not been defined, you can create a new frequency set while in the Radio Personality Screen by pressing **F8 More** and **F2 Freq.** (For further information regarding frequency set creation, refer to the "Creating Frequency Sets" section in the Setup portion of this manual.)

When you enter a frequency set name in the Freq Set field, a search will be made of the personality to find a "matching frequency set name". If found, all frequency set references in this system will refer to the corresponding frequency set. If a match is not found, then a search will be made of the Pool directory. You cannot enter a non-defined frequency set. If you want to replace the existing frequency set with a new frequency set, simply replace the name with the name of a new set. If the replaced set is not used with any other system then it will be deleted from the personality.

NOTES

Only one copy of each frequency set is in the personality. If you modify a frequency set that is used by another system, the changes made will also appear in the other system.

Only a maximum of eight conventional frequency sets are allowed in each personality.

- Type (5) The **Type** field indicates what type of frequency set is being added to the system.

This field is a "Display Only" field that appears whenever a frequency set name is entered in the Frequency Set field.

There are three possible displays:

- Blank Entry: indicates that the system does not have a frequency set.
- T: indicates that the frequency set added is a trunked EDACS system.

- G: indicates that the frequency set added is a trunked GE-MARC system.
- C: indicates that the frequency set added is a conventional system.

Site

- (6) The **Site Identification** field specifies the site controller ID number for this trunked frequency system.

Enter a number in the range of 1 - 31 to specify the site ID of the site controller. This number represents the ID that the site will be transmitting on the control channel.

NOTE

If the wrong site ID is entered, the radio will not lock onto the control channel. This will prevent the radio from operating on that system causing an out of range indication on the radio.

Unit

- (7) The **Unit Identification** field specifies the logical ID of the unit while on this system. This ID will be used by the radio on this system for signalling purposes.

Enter a number in the range of 1 - 16382 to represent the logical ID of this unit. The system will use the LID for determining authorizations, restrictions, and call sequencing.

NOTE

Duplicating logical IDs on the system will cause improper system operation. Therefore, it is extremely important that unit numbers are controlled.

**Grp Set
(EDACS)**

- (8) The **Group Set** field is used to specify the group set to use on this system.

Enter the name of the group set desired. The group set should have already been defined in the Setup portion of the program. If the group set has not been defined previously, you can create a new group set while in the Radio Personality Screen by pressing **F8 More** and **F3 Group**. (For further information regarding group set creation, refer to the "Creating Group Sets" section in the Setup portion of this manual.)

When you enter a group set name, a search will be made of the personality to find a "matching group set name". If found, all group set references in this system will refer to the corresponding group set. If a match is not found, then a search will be made of the Pool directory. You cannot enter a non-defined group set. If you want to replace the existing group set with a new group set, simply replace the name with the name of a new set. The new set must exist either in the personality or in the Pool directory.

NOTE

There is only one copy of each group set in the personality. When you modify a set that is used by another system, those changes will also appear in the other system.

**Spc Set
(EDACS)**

- (9) The **Special Call Set** field is used to specify the special call set to use on this system.

Spc Set
(EDACS)
Cont'd

- (9) Enter the name of the special call set desired. The special call set should have already been defined in the Setup portion of the program. If the special call set has not been previously defined, you can create a new special call set while in the Radio Personality Screen by pressing **F8 More** and **F6 SpCall**. (For further information regarding special call set creation, refer to the "Creating Special Call Sets" section in the Setup portion of this manual.)

When you enter a special call set name, a search will be made of the personality to find a "matching special call set name". If found, all special call set references in this system will refer to the corresponding special call set. If a match is not found, then a search will be made of the Pool directory. You cannot enter a non-defined special call set. If you want to replace the existing special call set with a new special call set, simply replace the name with the name of a new set. The new set must exist either in the personality or in the Pool directory.

NOTES

There is only one copy of each special call set in the personality. When you modify a special call set that is used by another system, those changes will also appear in the other system.

A maximum of seven unique special call sets are allowed in each personality.

Bk Lt

- (10) The **Backlight** field is used to indicate whether or not backlighting should be enabled on this system. This field applies to the PCS portable radio only.

Bk Lt
Cont'd

- (10) Selecting "On" indicates that backlight is enabled for this system. Backlight can then be Enabled/Disabled on a per-group basis by turning On/Off backlight in the group field. If Enabled here and in a group, then backlighting will appear during a key press. Selecting "Off" indicates backlighting will be disabled while the unit is set to this system.

Emg Aud

- (11) The **Emergency Audio** field allows the radio to produce audio when declaring an emergency from the radio.

Select "On" or "Off". "On" allows the radio to leave audio enabled whenever an emergency is declared from the radio. "Off" disables audio whenever an emergency is declared from the radio until the emergency is cleared or push-to-talk is depressed on the unit.

Emg Dsp

- (12) The **Emergency Display** field allows the radio to produce a visual display when declaring an emergency from the radio.

Select "On" or "Off". "On" allows the radio to produce a visual display when an emergency is declared from the radio. This display will continue until the emergency is cleared or push-to-talk is depressed on the unit. "Off" disables the emergency visual display.

DIG/Key

- (12A) The **DIG/Key** field specifies whether or not encryption or digitization is enabled when transmitting Agency Calls, Fleet Calls, Individual Calls, Special Calls, and System Calls. Select between "DIS", "1" thru "6", and "DIG". Selecting "Dis" will prevent the user from using digital mode for these calls. Select "DIG" and the calls will be transmitted in AEGIS digital mode. Any other selection will specify the

key that the radio should use for encryption with these calls.

Note: This field is only applicable when programming AEGIS equipped radios. Agency Calls, Fleet Calls, Individual Calls, Special Calls, and System Calls all use this system key field. Only Group Calls use the specified group key.

- FS Chan** (13) **The Failsoft Channel** field is used to indicate which channel the unit should tune to should the system fall into conventional failsoft mode.

Enter the desired valid channel number on the system or leave this field blank. Entering a number will cause the unit to go to the specified channel should the system fall into failsoft mode. Leaving this field blank will disable conventional failsoft operation.

- Free Space** (14) **The Free Space** field indicates remaining free space available for creating this personality for the radio indicated.

The **Free Space** field is a "Display Only" field and cannot be accessed. The **F6 Free Key** can be used to change between PCS, MDR, MDX and MTD. As the type of radio changes, the **Free Space** field will change to reflect the amount of free space available for that radio.

The appearance of this window is controlled through the **Free Space Calculation** field in the **Environment Settings Window**.

- Grp Set (GE-MARC)** (15) **The Group Set** is an alphanumeric field used to specify the group set to use on this system.

Enter the name of the group set desired. The group set should have already been defined in the Setup portion of the program. If the group set has not been defined previously, you can create a new group set while in the Radio Personality Screen by pressing **F8 More** and **F3 Group**. (For information regarding group set creation, refer to the "Creating Group Sets" section in the Setup portion of this manual.)

This page intentionally left blank

- Grp Set (GE-MARC) Cont'd** (15) When you enter a group set name, a search will be made of the personality to find a "matching group set name". If found, all group set references in this system will refer to the corresponding group set. If a match is not found, then a search will be made of the Pool directory. You cannot enter a non-defined group set. If you want to replace the existing group set with a new group set, simply replace the name with the name of a new set. The new set must exist either in the personality or in the Pool directory.

NOTE

There is only one copy of each group set in the personality. When you modify a set that is used by another system, those changes will also appear in the other system.

- Spc Call (GE-MARC)** (16) The **Special Call** is an alphanumeric field that is used to specify the desired tone set to be used for special call by this system.

Enter the name of the tone set desired. The tone set should have already been defined in the Setup portion of the program. If the tone set has not been defined previously, you can create a new tone set while in the Radio Personality Screen by pressing **F8 More** and **F5 Tones**. (For information regarding tone set creation, refer to the "Creating Tone Sets" section in the Setup portion of this manual.)

- Spc Call (16) Once entered, a check of the personality
(GE-MARC) will be made to see if the name is currently
Cont'd being used by another system. If it is, then
all tone set references in this system will
refer to that tone set. If the set is not
found in the personality, then the pro-
gram will look in the pool for the set
specified. To be valid, the name entered
in this field must either match a set al-
ready in the personality, or must be cur-
rently defined in the pool. The Special
Call tone set is only encoded when SPC is
selected in the display. It is never
decoded.

NOTE

Only one copy of each tone set is in the personality. If you modify a tone set that is used by another system, the changes made will appear in the other system.

- Ind Decode (17) The **Individual Decode** is an al-
(GE-MARC) phanumeric field that is used to specify
the desired tone set to be used for an
individual call by this system.

Enter the name of the tone set desired. The tone set should have already been defined in the Setup portion of the program. If the tone set has not been defined previously, you can create a new tone set while in the Radio Personality Screen by pressing **F8 More** and **F5 Tones**. (For information regarding tone set creation, refer to the "Creating Tone Sets" section in the Setup portion of this manual.)

Ind Decode (17) Once entered, a check of the personality will be made to see if the name is currently being used by another system. If it is, then all tone set references in this system will refer to that tone set. If the set is not found in the personality, then the program will look in the pool for the set specified. To be valid, the name entered in this field must either match a set already in the personality, or must be currently defined in the pool. The individual tone set is only decoded when SPC is selected on display or when the selected group has the same collect tone.

Spc Set (18) The **Special Set (GEMARC)** is used to specify the desired GEMARC Special Call set for this system.

Enter the alphanumeric name of the desired GEMARC Special Call set for this system. Once entered, a check of the personality will be made to see if the set is currently being used by another system. If it is, then all GEMARC special call references in this system will refer to that GEMARC Special Call set. If the set is not found in the personality, then the program will look in the pool for the set specified. To be valid, the name entered in this field must either match a set already in the personality or must be currently defined in the pool. You may have up to 7 unique GEMARC special call sets in each personality.

Bck Lit (19) The **Backlight** field is used to indicate whether or not backlighting should be enabled on this system. This field applies to the PCS portable radio only.

- Bck Lit** (19) Selecting "On" indicates that backlight is
Cont'd enabled for this system. Backlight can
 then be Enabled/Disabled on a per-group
 basis by turning On/Off backlight in the
 group field. If Enabled here and in a
 group, then backlighting will appear
 during a key press. Selecting "Off" indi-
 cates backlighting will be disabled while
 the unit is set to this system.

From the Radio Personality Screen, function key options are:

- F1 - Detail** Select this option if you want to:
 View or modify frequency set, group set, or special
 call set definitions.
- F2 - Insert** Select this option if you want to:
 Insert a new line for a system set definition.
- F3 - Remove** Select this option if you want to:
 Remove a system set definition line.
- F4 - EDACS** Select this option if you want to:
 Define or modify EDACS parameters.
- F4 - GEMARC** Select this option if you want to:
 Define or modify GE-MARC parameters.
- F5 - Progrm** Select this option if you want to:
 Download the personality into a radio.
- F6 - Free** Select this option if you want to:
 Change the type of radio the Free Space field is
 displaying.
- F6 - ArOpts** Select this option if you want to:
 Define GE-MARC system options.
- F7 - Option** Select this option if you want to:
 Define options associated with the unit.
- F8 - More** Select this option if you want to:
 View additional functions.

TQ-3373

When the F8 - More key is selected, the following additional functions are available:

F2 - Freq	Select this option if you want to: Create, delete, or modify frequency sets.
F3 - Group	Select this option if you want to: Create, delete, or modify group sets.
F4 - Text	Select this option if you want to: Enter text associated with the personality.
F6 - SpCall	Select this option if you want to: Create, delete, or modify special call sets.
F7 - SysScn	Select this option if you want to: Define the wide area system scan table.
F8 - More	Select this option if you want to: View previous radio personality functions.
F9 - Help	Select this option if you want to: Receive further information pertaining to a field area.
F10 - Back	Select this option if you want to: Return to the Current Personalities Screen.

Detailing Sets

While working in the Radio Personality Screen, you may want to view or modify a frequency set, a group set, or a special call set. To do this, place your cursor on the Freq Set field, Grp Set field, or Spc Set field and select **F1 Detail**. The corresponding window will appear.

When the window is brought up you can make any necessary adjustments, i.e., adding a new line definition or modifying an already existing definition. If you want these changes to affect only the radio personality currently being programmed, simply select **F10 Back** to return to the Radio Personality Screen. These changes will only apply to the particular radio personality currently being

edited and will not affect any information stored in the Pool directory. However, if you want to change the set permanently, select **F5 Store** to save the changes to disk before returning to the Radio Personality Screen.

Area Options

Ericsson GE Mobile Communications Inc.			
Area Options		EDACS RADIO PROGRAMMER - 2	A-1

Sys Name Freq 1 XXXXXXXX XXXXX 2 3 4 5 6 7 8		Area X Options Busy Tone Type: XXX (1) Busy Tone Length (msec): XXX (2) GE-MARC V Collect Tone Length: XXX (3) Individual Decode Alarm: XXX (4) Auto Interconnect: XXX (5) Ind Decode Answer With Star: XXX (6) Disable Dispatch Overdial: XXX (7) Fast Busy: XXX (8) Duplex Enable: XXX (9) Double # Disconnect Option: XXX(10)	pc Set Bck XXXXXX Lit XXX ee Space: XXXX
Enter Gemarc Spec		Press TAB to toggle, F9 for help	

F1	F2	F3	F4	F5	F6	F7	F8	F9 Help	F10 Back
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	---------	----------

Figure 4-25 - Area Options Screen

The Area Options Screen found in Figure 4-25 is accessed by selecting **F6 ArOpts** from the Radio Personality Screen (GE-MARC). This window is used to change area option data for the highlighted system/area. Only the area highlighted can be edited from this screen. To edit another area's options return to the systems screen and put the cursor on any of the fields on the line of the system/area desired and press **F6 Aropts**.

Busy Tone Type (1) The **Busy Tone Type** field is used to determine which busy tone type to use for this area.

Select between "ALT" (Alternate busy 2918.7 Hz) and "STD" (Standard busy, 3051.6 Hz) for operation in this area.

Busy Tone Length (2) The **Busy Tone Length** field is used to determine how long busy tone is sent when acquiring a channel.

Busy Tone Length (Cont'd) (2) Select between 90, 180, 270 and 360 milliseconds. The default is 90. It is variable to allow voting receivers time to vote on the quality of the incoming signal.

GE-MARC V Collect Tone Length (3) The **GE-MARC V Collect Tone Length** is used to specify the desired length for collect tone to be used for encoding 2-tone calls.

Enter a value between 5 and 20. This is only used by the radio to determine the length of the collect tone when acquiring a channel with a 2-tone tone set.

Individual Decode Alarm (4) The **Individual Decode Alarm** indicate whether the radio will alert the user outside the vehicle of a decoded call.

Selecting "Yes" will allow the programmed alert sequence to alert the user (outside the vehicle), of a decoded call. A "No" will prevent the user from being alerted externally when this area's individual tone set is decoded. This is valid for MDR and MDX mobile radios only.

NOTE

The Horn function must be turned on from the handset.

Auto Interconnect (5) The **Auto Interconnect** field is used to indicate whether the radio will send a DTMF star (*) automatically before a repertoire number when SPC is selected.

Selecting "Yes" prevents the radio from sending a DTMF star (*) before dialing a repertoire number. Selecting "No" causes the radio to send a DTMF star (*) automatically before a repertoire number when SPC is selected.

NOTE

Auto-interconnect is only used when the radio has SPC selected in the display.

- | | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Ind Decode Answer With Star | <p>(6) The Ind Decode Answer With Star field allows user to send a DTMF star (*) the first time the radio is keyed after decoding an individual call.</p> <p>Select "Yes" to cause the radio to automatically send a (*) the first time the microphone is keyed. Select "No" for normal operation.</p> |
| Disable Dispatch Overdial | <p>(7) The Disable Dispatch Overdial field determines whether or not the radio can initiate dispatch overdial calls.</p> <p>Select between "Yes" and "No". Selecting "No" allows the user to make dispatch overdial calls. Selecting "Yes" disables this feature.</p> |
| Fast Busy | <p>(8) The Fast Busy field is used to indicate whether or not fast busy is enabled on this system/area.</p> <p>Select "Yes" if this system/area is to be used in a GE-MARC V system. Select "No" if this system/area is to be used in a GE-MARC VE system. Duplex operation in a GE-MARC V system requires busy tone bursts be sent every 2 seconds. In GE-MARC VE systems busy tone need only be sent every 9 seconds.</p> |
| Duplex Enable | <p>(9) The Duplex Enable field is used to indicate whether or not duplex is enabled for this tone set.</p> |

Duplex Enable (Cont'd) (9) Select between "Yes" and "No". This field is valid only when the tone set is used as a special call tone set. Selecting "Yes" allows duplex operation on a system when star (*) is pressed, or an interconnect call is made. Selecting "No" disables duplex operation on the system.

Double # Disconnect Enable (10) The Double # Disconnect Enable field is used to enable two (2) DTMF #'s to be sent when calls are terminated.

Selecting "Yes" will cause the radio, when this area is selected, to send two (2) DTMF (#'s) when the call is terminated. Selecting "No" will enable normal operation.

From the Area Options Screen, function key options are:

F9 - Help Select this option if you want to:
Receive further information pertaining to a field area.

F10 - Back Select this option if you want to:
Return to the Current Personalities Screen.

Radio Options

Ericsson GE Mobile Communications Inc.

Options

EDACS RADIO PROGRAMMER - 2

A-1

Radio Options

Emer/Home Button:
Emer: (1) XXXXXXXX
Home: (2) XXXXXXXX
Key Press Time: XXXX (3)

Timeouts:
CCT: XXX (4) TX Lockout Type: XXXXXX (11)
Display: XXX (4A) GENARC Retry: XXXXXXXX (12)
Indiv Call: XX (5) OTA Chan Exp: XXXXXXXX (13)
Special Call: XX (6)
Scan Lockout: XX (7)
Data Lockout: XX (7A)

Additional Options:
Test Set: (8) XXXXXXXX
Ramp Wrap: XXX (9)
Auto Login: XXX (10)

Caller Display:
Individual ID: XXX (16)
Group ID: XXX (17)
Alpha Mapping: XXX (18)
Home System: (19) XXXXXXXX
Minimum Volume: XX (20)

Failsoft Display: XXX (14)
Supervisory: XXX (15)

Press TAB to toggle, F9 for help

F1
DTMF

F2
Initial

F3
Scan

F4
User

F5
Scratch

F6
Mobile

F7
Portbl

F8
More

F9
Help

F10
Back

Figure 4-26 - Radio Options Window

4-78

The Radio Options Window, shown in Figure 4-26, is accessed by selecting **F7 Option** while in the Radio Personality Screen. This window allows you to select specific options associated with portable and mobile radios.

- Emer** (1) The **Emer** field is used to indicate whether or not the emergency switch on the radio is used as an emergency switch or as a home switch.

Select between "Enable" and "Disable". Selecting "Enable" will enable the emergency switch, causing it to declare an emergency on the home group or the current group (depending on the selection in the Home field). Selecting "Disable" will cause the emergency key to act as a home function key and not as an emergency key.

- Home** (2) The **Home** field is used to determine whether or not the Home key is enabled.

Select between "Enabled" and "Disabled". If Enabled, the radio will switch to the Home Group and/or Home System when the Home key is pressed. If emergency is also Enabled, pressing the Home key will cause the Emergency to be declared on the home system and/or Home Group. The Home System may be defined on this screen, and the home group may be defined by selecting Options from inside the Group Set.

- Key Press Time** (3) The **Key Press Time** field indicates the amount of time the Home/Emergency key must be pressed before the emergency/home action will be executed.

Enter a value here in the range from 0-4000 milliseconds.

CCT

- (4) The **Carrier Control Timer** field indicates the radio carrier control time. The carrier control timer ensures that the radio will not continuously transmit over a specific amount of time.

Enter a value here in the range of 0 - 250 in 10 second intervals. This value causes the radio to automatically drop a channel when the transmission period exceeds the specified period.

Display
Timeout

- (4A) The **Display Timeout** field indicates the amount of time for temporary displays to remain on the display.

Enter a valid entry between 0 and 7.5 seconds in .5 second increments.

Indiv Call
Timeout

- (5) The **Individual Call Time Out** field is used to specify the length of time between push-to-talks before the radio drops an individual call.

Enter a time between 0 and 75 seconds in 5 second intervals to indicate the desired time out period.

NOTE

All radios should have the same time out period. If two radios have different time out periods, one will return to the group setting while the other will still appear to be in an individual call.

Special Call
Timeout

- (6) The **Special Call Time Out** field is used to specify the length of time between push-to-talks before the radio drops a special call.

Enter a time between 0 and 75 seconds in 5 Second intervals to indicate the desired timeout period. Selection of "0" will disable the special call timer.

NOTE

You will want to coordinate the individual call time out with the special call time out.

On MTD's, this feature applies only to radios with Group 6 or later software.

**Scan
Lockout
Timeout**

- (7) The **Scan Lock Out Time Out Period** field is used to indicate the length of time that scanned voice calls are locked out after receiving a data call to allow for subsequent data calls to be received.

Enter a value of "0", "5", "10", or "20" seconds to indicate the desired scan lock out time out period. Entering "0" causes the radio to lock out scanned voice calls after receiving a data call for the specified timer value, or three times the specified value if sending data.

NOTE

Selected group calls, individual calls, and emergency calls are exempt from this lock out.

**Data
Lockout**

- (7A) The **Data Lockout** field is used to define the length of time (in seconds) that the radio should lockout data calls after receiving a voice call to allow continuity of conversation.

Select between "0", "2", "5" and "20" seconds. Selecting zero will disable the timer.

Test Set

- (8) The **Conventional Test Set** field is used to indicate the conventional test set to use for test modes.

Enter the desired conventional test set. The test set must exist in the personality or reside in the Pool directory to be valid.

- Ramp Wrap** (9) The **Ramp Wrap** field is used to indicate whether or not the radio should wrap around the system and group settings.

Selecting "On" indicates that once the highest system/group has been reached, the next advance will cause the first system/group to appear. Selecting "Off" indicates that when the system or group control is advanced to the highest system/group, advancement discontinues.

- Auto Login** (10) The **Auto Login** field is used to indicate whether or not the radio is to generate a log in message when entering a new system.

Selecting "On" causes the radio to generate a log in message upon locating the control channel of a new system. Selecting "Off" prevents the radio from generating a log in message when the control channel of a new system is located.

NOTE

When logging in to a system, access to special calls is denied until the login is completed.

- Tx Lockout Type** (11) The **TX Lockout Type** field is used to indicate the 2 modes of operation of the TX Lockout while busy feature.

Select between "Normal" and "Signal". When "Normal" is chosen a channel is deemed busy whenever a carrier is present. When "Signal" is chosen, a channel is deemed busy only if the carrier and any channel guard conditions are also met.

- GEMARC Retry** (12) The **GEMARC Retry** field is used to indicate whether the radio should try each channel of a GEMARC system more than one time when attempting to place a call.

GEMARC (12) If this field is "Enabled", the radio will try
Retry each channel 15 times when attempting to
Cont'd place a call. When this field is "Disabled",
 the radio will try each channel only one
 time.

OTA Chan (13) The **Over The Air Channel Expansion**
Exp field is used to indicate whether or not
 over-the-air channel set expansion is
 enabled.

Select between "Enabled" and "Disabled".

Failsoft (14) The **Failsoft Display** field allows a failsoft
Display indicator to appear on the unit whenever
 the site falls into failsoft mode.

Selecting "Yes" causes failsoft to appear in
 the radio display whenever the system falls
 into failsoft mode. "No" prevents the fail-
 soft display.

Supervisory (15) The **Supervisory** field is used to indicate
 whether or not the radio has the ability to
 clear emergencies on the system and clear
 group calls with the CLR button.

Select between "Yes" and "No". Selecting
 "Yes" indicates that the radio is a super-
 visory radio with emergency clearing
 privilege.

Individual (16) The **Individual ID** field is used to deter-
ID mine whether the radio will display the
 originator's ID during individual calls.

Select between "Yes" and "No". Selecting
 "Yes" causes the radio to display the
 caller's individual ID during all individual
 calls.

Group ID (17) The **Group ID Caller Display** field is used to determine whether the unit will display the originating unit's ID during group calls.

Select between "Yes" and "No". Selecting "Yes" indicates that the unit will display the caller's ID during all group conversations.

Alpha Mapping (18) The **Alpha Mapping** field is used to determine how the caller display will be indicated in the selected system.

Selecting "Yes" causes the caller display to be associated with a name in the special call list. Selecting "No" indicates that the caller display will be numeric.

Home System (19) The **Home System** field is used to indicate the name of the system that will be used when the home/emergency function is activated.

Specify the desired home system name. To be valid this name must exist as a system name in the current personality.

Minimum Volume (20) The **Minimum Volume** field is used to specify the lowest volume level that the radio will allow.

Enter a value between 0 and 15 to indicate the lowest volume allowed. Entering a non-zero value will prevent the radio from being ramped below that level.

From the Radio Options Window, function key options are:

F1 - DTMF Select this option if you want to:
Define DTMF options.

F2 - Inital	Select this option if you want to: Set the initial radio state.
F3 - Scan	Select this option if you want to: Define Scan options.
F4 - User	Select this option if you want to: Set the user control options.
F5 - Scrctch	Select this option if you want to: Define EDACS or GEMARC Scratchpad options.
F6 - Mobile	Select this option if you want to: Define mobile radio options.
F7 - Portbl	Select this option if you want to: Define portable radio options.
F8 - More	Select this option if you want to: View additional functions.
F9 - Help	Select this option if you want to: Receive further information pertaining to a field area.
F10 - Back	Select this option if you want to: Return to the Radio Personality Screen.

When the F8 - More key is selected, the following additional functions are available:

F1 - Agency	Select this option if you want to: Define agency partition data associated with the current personality only.
F2 - Param	Select this option if you want to: Define additional parameters.
F3 - Stat	Select this option if you want to: Define status keypad information.
F4 - MSG	Select this option if you want to: Define message keypad information.

TQ-3373
V3

- F5 - Audio** Select this option if you want to:
Define Audio options.
- F7 - T99** Select this option if you want to:
Define the Type 99 Tone Tables.
- F8 - More** Select this option if you want to:
View previous mobile radio option functions.
- F9 - Help** Select this option if you want to:
Receive further information pertaining to a field
area.
- F10 - Back** Select this option if you want to:
Return to the Radio Personality Screen.

DTMF

Ericsson GE Mobile Communications Inc.

Options

EDACS RADIO PROGRAMMER - 2

A-1

Emer/Home Bu

Emer:

Home:

Key Press Ti

Timeouts:

CCT:

Display:

Indiv Call

Special Ca

Scan Locko

Data Locko

Press TAB t

Dtmf Options

(1)

Dtmf: XXXXXXXX

(2)

0-9 Tone Length: XXXXXX *, # Tone Length: XXXXXX

(3)

(4)

Dtmf Start Delay: XXXXX Dtmf Pause Delay: XXXXX

(5)

(6)

Interdigit Delay: XXX Delay After *: X

(7)

(8)

Hang Delay: XXX

(9)

Press TAB to toggle, F9 for help

y: XXX

XXX

y: XXX

D: XXX

XXX

g: XXX

XXXXXXXXX

e: XX

F1

F2

F3

F4

F5

F6

F7

F8

F9 Help

F10 Back

Figure 4-27 - DTMF Options Window

The DTMF Options Window, shown in Figure 4-27, is accessed by selecting **F1 DTMF** while in the Options Window. This window allows you to define DTMF options associated with the radio.

- DTMF** (1) The **DTMF** field is to indicate whether or not the radio should generate DTMF tones while on a conventional system.

- | | |
|---------------------|--|
| Dtmf
Cont'd | (1) Select between "Enabled" and "Disabled". Selecting "Enabled" will have the effect of permitting DTMF tones to be generated. Selecting Disabled will cause the radio to deny the user generating DTMF tones. |
| 0-9 Tone
Length | <p>(2) The 0-9 Tone Length field is used to indicate the length or duration of the tone produced for the DTMF digits.</p> <p>The number entered here will cause the radio to generate a tone with a duration equivalent to the length specified. A valid entry will be in the range 12.5-3187.5 msec in increments of 12.5 msec.</p> |
| # Tone
Length | <p>(3) The # Tone Length field is used to indicate the duration that the DTMF will be active if transmitted.</p> <p>Enter a numeric value here in the range from 12.5-3187.5 msec in increments of 12.5 msec.</p> |
| Dtmf Start
Delay | <p>(4) The Dtmf Start Delay field is used to indicate the duration of the pause between initial PTT and actual start of tone transmission.</p> <p>The number here will cause the radio to pause after PTT and before sending tone information for the period of time specified. A valid entry will be in the range of 12.5 and 5000 msec in 50 msec increments.</p> |
| Dtmf Pause
Delay | <p>(5) The Dtmf Pause Delay is a numeric delay field used to indicate the duration of the pause.</p> |

Dtmf Pause Delay Cont'd (5) A pause can be inserted into a DTMF digit stream by selecting the PAUSE button on the keypad of a system model radio. During the pause, the radio will revert to receive operation. A valid entry will be in the range of 50 and 5000 msec in 50 msec increments.

Interdigit Delay (6) The **Interdigit Delay** field is used to indicate the length of the pause between digit transmissions.

The number entered here will cause the radio to pause for the time specified in between each digit transmission. A valid entry will be in the range of 10 to 600 msec in 10 msec increments.

Delay After Star (*) (7) The **Delay After Star (*)** is a numeric field used to define the delay after star (*) in seconds.

Enter an integer number of seconds between 0 and 7. This delay is invoked after dialing the DTMF (*) and before sending the dialed number.

Hang Delay (8) The **Hang Delay** field is used to specify the length of time the radio will remain keyed after the last DTMF digit is sent.

Enter a valid number in the range of 0 to 4 seconds.

From the DTMF Options Window, function key options are:

F9 - Help Select this option if you want to:
Receive further information pertaining to a field area.

F10 - Back Select this option if you want to:
Return to the Radio Options Window.

Radio Initial Settings

Ericsson GE Mobile Communications Inc.		
Options	EDACS RADIO PROGRAMMER - 2	A-1

Initial Settings		
Emer/Home Butto Emer: Home: Key Press Time: Timeouts: CCT: Indiv Call: Special Call: Scan Lockout: Enter the Mini	Power Up System/Group: XXXXXXXX (1) System: XXXXXXXX (2) Group: XXXXXXXX (3) Power Up Volume State: XXXXXXXX (4) Volume: XX (5) Power Up Scan: XXXXXXXX (6) Scan State: XXXXXXXX (7)	splay: No y: No splay: al ID: No : No pping: No em: olume: 8
Press TAB to toggle, F9 for help		

F1	F2	F3	F4	F5	F6	F7	F8	F9 Help	F10 Back
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	------------	-------------

Figure 4-28 - Radio Initial Settings

The Initial Settings Window, shown in Figure 4-28, is accessed by selecting **F2 Initial** while in the Radio Options Window. From this window you can define the initial radio state. These settings only affect the after programming state and should not be confused with the power up state of the radio.

Power Up (1) System/Group The **Power Up System/Group** field is used to indicate how the radio will power up on the system/group.

Select between "Enable" and "Disable". Selecting "Enable" causes the radio to power up on a predefined system/group whenever power is applied to the radio. Selection of "Disable" will cause the radio to power up on the last system/group selected.

The state of this field will cause the System and Group fields to appear or disappear. When "Enable" is selected, System and Group fields appear allowing data entry. When "Disable" is selected, these fields will not appear.

- System** (2) The **System** field is used to specify the system that the radio selects when power is first applied.

Enter the desired initial system name. This field will accept any combination of alphanumeric characters up to eight characters in length. To be valid, this entry must match a system defined in the current Radio Personality Screen.

This field will not appear unless "Enable" has been selected in the Power Up System/Group field.

- Group** (3) The **Group** field is used to specify the initial group (for trunked systems), or channel (for conventional systems), that the radio selects when power is first applied.

Enter the desired initial group. This field will accept any combination of alphanumeric characters up to eight characters in length. To be valid, this entry must match a group or channel name in the currently defined system.

This field will not appear unless "Enable" has been selected in the Power Up System/Group field.

- Power Up Volume State** (4) The **Power Up Volume State** field is used to indicate whether the radio will power up on a predefined volume setting or on the last volume setting.

Selecting "Enable" causes the radio to power up on a predefined volume setting each time power is applied to the radio. "Disable" allows the radio to power up on the last volume setting selected.

Power Up Volume State Cont'd (4) The state of this field will cause the Volume field to appear or disappear. When "Enable" is selected, the Volume field will appear, allowing data entry. When "Disable" is selected, this field will not appear.

Volume (5) The **Initial Volume** field is used to specify the volume setting that the radio selects when power is first applied.

Enter the desired volume level. To be valid, this entry must be in the range of 0 - 15. Entering a non-zero value will prevent the radio from being ramped below that level.

This field will not appear unless "Enable" has been selected in the Power Up Volume State field.

Power Up Scan (6) The **Power Up Scan** field is used to determine if the radio will be in a predefined scan state or in the last scan state when powered up.

Selecting "Enable" causes the radio to power up in a predefined scan state. Selecting "Disable" causes the radio to power up in the last scan state.

The state of this field will cause the Scan State field to appear or disappear. When "Enable" is selected, the Scan State field will appear, allowing data entry. When "Disable" is selected, this field will not appear.

Scan State (7) The **Scan State** field is used to indicate whether or not the radio will operate in a scan state.

Scan State (7) Selecting "Enable" allows the user to select
Cont'd whether or not the radio will operate in a
scan state. Selecting "Disable" prevents
the user from selecting or deselecting the
scan function on the radio.

This field will not appear unless "Enable"
has been selected in the Power Up Scan
field.

From the Initial Settings Window, function key options are:

- F9 - Help** Select this option if you want to:
Receive further information pertaining to a field
area.
- F10 - Back** Select this option if you want to:
Return to the Radio Options Window.

Radio Scan Options

Ericsson GE Mobile Communications Inc.

Options

EDACS RADIO PROGRAMMER - 3

A-1

Emer/Home Butto

Emer:

Home:

Key Press Time:

Timeouts:

CCT:

Display:

Indiv Call:

Special Call:

Scan Lockout:

Data Lockout:

Press TAB to t

Scan Options

Scan Type: XXXXXXXXXXXX (1)

Collect Time: X (2)

Scan TX Select: XXXXXXXXXXX (3)

Fixed Scan List: XXXXXXXX (4)

Trk Rang Delay: XXXX (5)

Cnv Rang Delay: XXX (6)

Scan W/Chan Grd: XXX (7)

Home Group Scan: XXXXXXX (8)

P1 Chan Programming: XXXXXX (9)

Rang After PTT Release: XXX (10)

Press TAB to toggle, F9 for Help

splay: XXX

y: XXX

splay:

al ID: XXX

: XXX

pping: XXX

em: XXXXXXX

olume: X

F1

F2

F3

F4

F5

F6

F7

F8

F9 Help

F10 Back

Figure 4-29 - Scan Options Window

The Scan Options Window, shown in Figure 4-29, is accessed by selecting F3 Scan while in the Radio Options Window. This window is used to set the various scan options associated with conventional scan.

- Scan Type** (1) The **Scan Type** field is used to indicate what type of trunked system scan the radio will use.
- Select between "Wide Area Scan" and "3 Site Scan." To define the "3 Site Scan" or "Wide Area Scan", select **F8 More** from the Radio Personality Screen and then **F7 Sys-Scn** to define the Scan list.
- Collect Time** (2) The **Collect Time** field is used to define the amount of time an initiating radio should wait before handshaking with the working channel during wide area calls.
- Enter a numeric value between 0-6 (seconds). The appearance of this field is contingent upon setting the **Scan Type** field to "3 Site Scan".
- Scan TX Select** (3) The **Scan TX Select** field is used to indicate whether or not push-to-talk always key on a selected group/channel.
- "Selected" indicates push-to-talk will always key on the selected group/channel. "Autoselect" indicates push-to-talk will automatically select a scanned call with the display showing the channel name.
- Fixed Scan List** (4) The **Fixed Scan List** field is used to indicate whether or not the unit is to use a fixed scan list.
- Selecting "Enabled" will cause the unit to use the defined scan information. The user will not be able to modify the scan list from the Keypad. Selecting "Disabled" will allow the user to modify the scan list during operation of the radio.

NOTE

This option is not available for MTD radios.

- | | | |
|-----------------------------|-----|---|
| Trk Hang Delay | (5) | The Trk Hang Delay field is used to specify the amount of time the radio remains on the scan channel after receiving a scanned call and before resuming scan operation. Entering a value here will cause the radio to hang on the scanned call for the amount of time specified before resuming scan. Enter a value from 0 to 15.5 in 0.5 second increments. |
| Cnv Hang Delay | (6) | The Cnv Hang Delay field indicates the conventional scan hang time that is applied after the carrier on an active channel disappears and after releasing the transmitter PTT. If no other channel activity occurs during this time, scanning will resume. Enter a value from 0.3 to 5.0 seconds in 0.1 second increments. |
| Scan W/
Chan Grd | (7) | <p>The Scan With Channel Guard field is used to enable or disable Channel Guard while scanning.</p> <p>Select "Yes" to scan with Channel Guard and select "No" to scan without Channel Guard.</p> |
| Home Group Scan | (8) | <p>The Home Group Scan field is used to indicate whether or not the home group is automatically scanned.</p> <p>"Auto" indicates that the home group will be decoded regardless of the scan on state. "Decoded" indicates that the home group is not automatically scanned.</p> |

P1 Chan Programming (9) The **P1 Chan Programming** field is used to select the type of Priority 1 channel programming.

Select between "Front" and "Sel Ch." Selecting "Front" allows Priority 1 to be added to the scan list using the front control panel. If "Sel Ch." is selected, the Priority 1 channel will follow the selected channel.

Hang After PTT Release (10) The **Hang After PTT Release** field is used in conventional mode only. Select "Yes" and the radio will hang after a call is received before scanning is resumed. The duration of time is set by the *Cnv Hang Delay* field.

From the Scan Options Window, function key options are:

F9 - Help Select this option if you want to:
Receive further information pertaining to a field area.

F10 - Back Select this option if you want to:
Return to the Radio Options Window.

This page intentionally left blank

Radio User Control Options

Ericsson GE Mobile Communications Inc.		
Options	EDACS RADIO PROGRAMMER - 2	A-1

Emer/Home Butto Emer: Home: Key Press Time: Timeouts: CCT: Indiv Call: Special Call: Scan Lockout: Press TAB to t	User Control Options Radio Alert Tones: (1) XXXXXXXXXX Audio: Power Up Tone: XXXXXXXX (2) Tone On Working Channel: XXXXXXXX (3) Base Mobile Operation: XXXXXXXX (4) EDACS Rx Call Alert Tones: XXXXXXXX (5) GEMARC Rx Call Alert Tones: XXXXXXXX (6) Press TAB to toggle, F9 for help	splay: XXX y: XXX splay: al ID: XXX : XXX pping: XXX em: XXXXXXXX olume: X
--	--	---

F1	F2	F3	F4	F5	F6	F7	F8	F9 Help	F10 Back
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	---------	----------

Figure 4-30 - User Control Options Window

The User Control Options Window, shown in Figure 4-30, is accessed by selecting **F4 User** while in the Radio Options Window. This window is used to define user controllable options associated with the radio.

Radio Alert (1) Tones The **Radio Alert Tones** field determines what type of alert tones the radio will use.

Select between "Single" and "Continuous". Selecting "Single" causes the radio to generate single sets of alert tone sequences. The radio call denied beep will be a single low frequency beep. When "Continuous" is selected, the radio will repeat certain alert tones when the push-to-talk is held. The call denied beep will consist of four short low frequency beeps in a row.

Power Up (2) Tone The **Power Up Tone** field is used to indicate whether or not a tone will sound after the radio power up self test has been performed.

- | | |
|--|---|
| Power Up
Tone
Cont'd | <p>(2) Select between "Enable" and "Disable". Selecting "Enable" causes a tone to sound whenever the radio power-up self test has been completed. "Disable" prevents the tone from being produced.</p> |
| Tone on
Channel
Working | <p>(3) The Tone on Working Channel field is used to indicate whether or not the radio will produce an audible tone whenever the radio working channel go-ahead is enabled.</p> <p>Select between "Enable" and "Disable". Selecting "Enable" causes the radio to produce an audible tone whenever the radio working channel go-ahead is enabled. "Disable" prevents the tone from being produced.</p> |
| Base Mobile
Operation | <p>(4) The Base Mobile Operation field is used to indicate whether or not base/mobile operation will be enabled.</p> <p>Select between "Enable" and "Disable". Selecting "Enable" indicates the radio will be used in Base/Mobile operation with Group 1 encode group and Group 2 decode group. "Disable" indicates normal operation for groups.</p> <p>If this field is set at "Enable":</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set Auto Login field, in the Radio Options Window, to "Off". The radio should not be able to generate a login message. • Set the Group 1 Type field, in the Group Set Summary Window, to "Encode". The radio will encode Group 1 and only Group 1 will be selectable. • Set the Group 2 Type field, in the n Group Set Summary Window, to "Normal". (A group other than Group 2 can be selected here.) |

- Base Mobile Operation Cont'd** (4) • Designate Group 2 as the Home Group, in the Group Options Window. (If a group other than Group 2 has "Normal" selected in the Type field, this group can be used as the Home Group instead of Group 2.)
- In "scan options" enable home group scan function.

- EDACS Receive Call Alert Tones** (5) The **EDACS Receive Call Alert Tones** field is used to indicate whether or not Receive Call Alert Tones are enabled on EDACS system.

Select between "Enable" and "Disable". Selecting "Enable" causes an alarm to sound when an incoming call is received. "Disable" prevents the tone from being produced.

- GEMARC Receive Call Alert Tones** (6) The **GEMARC Receive Call Alert Tone** field is used to indicate whether or not Receive Call Alert Tones are enabled on GE-MARC systems.

Select between "Enable" and "Disable". Selecting "Enable" causes an alarm to sound when an incoming call is received. "Disable" prevents the tone from being produced.

From the User Control Options Window, function key options are:

F9 - Help Select this option if you want to:
Receive further information pertaining to a field area.

F10 - Back Select this option if you want to:
Return to the Radio Options Window.

Scratchpad Options

Ericsson GE Mobile Communications Inc.

Options

EDACS RADIO PROGRAMMER - 2

A-1

Emer/Home Button:
Emer: XX
Home: XX
Key Press Time: XX

Timeouts:
CCT: XX
Indiv Call: XX
Special Call: XX
Scan Lockout: XX

Press TAB to togg

Scratchpad Options

LID Scratchpad: XXXXXXXX (1)

Interconnect: XXXXXXXX (2)

GEMARC Interconnect: XXXXXXXX (3)

GEMARC Overdial: XXXXXXXX (4)

Press TAB to toggle, F9 for help

Display: XXX
ory: XXX

Display:
dual ID: XXX
ID: XXX
Mapping: XXX

stem: XXXXXXXX
Volume: XX

F1
GEMARC

F2
EDACS

F3

F4

F5

F6

F7

F8

F9
Help

F10
Back

Figure 4-31 - Scratchpad Options Window

The Scratchpad Options Window shown in Figure 4-31 is accessed by selecting **F5 Scrтч** from the Radio Options Window. The Scratchpad Options Window is used to enable or disable certain sections of memory allotted to the Scratchpad.

LID Scratchpad (1) The **LID Scratchpad** field is used to "Enable" or "Disable" the storage of 10 (0-9) Logical ID's by the user from the radio keypad.

The LIDS in storage locations 0-9 may be changed by the user at any time. This field applies to the PCS portable radio only.

Interconnect (2) The **Interconnect** field is used to "Enable" or "Disable" the storage of 10(0-9) interconnect sequences by the user from the radio Keypad.

4-98

Inter-
connect
Cont'd

- (2) Selecting "Disabled" prevents the user from storing or recalling interconnect numbers from the radio keypad. This results in providing additional memory space for the scratchpad to use in other areas. Selecting "Enabled" allows the operator to use the memory space to store and recall interconnect calls that are entered from the Keypad.

NOTE

This option is only available for portable radios.

GEMARC
Interconnect

- (3) The **GEMARC Interconnect** field is used to "Enable" or "Disable" the GEMARC Interconnect scratchpad.

Selecting "Disabled" prevents the user from storing or recalling phone numbers while on a GEMARC system. This results in providing additional memory space for the scratchpad to use in other areas. Selecting "Enabled" allows the operator to use the memory space to store and recall interconnect calls for use in a GE-MARC system.

GEMARC
Overdial

- (4) The **GEMARC Overdial** field is used to "Enable" or "Disable" the GEMARC Overdial scratchpad.

Selecting "Disabled" prevents the user from storing or recalling dispatch overdial tone sets while on a GEMARC system. This results in providing additional memory space for the scratchpad to use in other areas. Selecting "Enabled" allows the operator to use the memory space to store and recall dispatch overdial tone sets for use in a GE-MARC system.

From the Scratchpad Options Window, function key options are:

F1 - GEMARC Select this option if you want to:
Define options associated with GE-MARC systems.

F2 - EDACS Select this option if you want to:
Define options associated with EDACS systems.

F9 - Help Select this option if you want to:
Receive further information pertaining to a field area.

F10 - Back Select this option if you want to:
Return to the Radio Options Window.

GE-MARC Options

Ericsson GE Mobile Communications Inc.		
Options	EDACS RADIO PROGRAMMER - 2	A-1

GEMARC Scratchpad Options	
Emer/Home Button: Emer: XX Home: XX Key Press Time: XX	Display: XXX ory: XXX
Timeouts: CCT: XX Display: XX Indiv Call: XX Special Call: XX Scan Lockout: XX Data Lockout: XX Press TAB to togg	Display: dual ID: XXX ID: XXX Mapping: XXX stem: XXXXXXXX Volume: X
Press the desired Function key	

F1	F2	F3	F4 Phone	F5	F6 Overdl	F7	F8	F9 Help	F10 Back
----	----	----	-------------	----	--------------	----	----	------------	-------------

Figure 4-32 - GE-MARC Options Window

The GE-MARC Options Window, shown in Figure 4-32, is accessed by selecting **F1 GEMARC** while in the Scratchpad Options Window. This window is used to provide access to the GEMARC programmable features of the radio.

TQ-3373

- Phone List (1-10)
Cont'd
- The phone numbers here may be recalled later by the user for placing a call. A valid entry consists of digits 0-9.

From the GE-MARC Phone List Window, function key options are:

- F9 - Help
- Select this option if you want to:
Receive further information pertaining to a field area.
- F10 - Back
- Select this option if you want to:
Return to the GE-MARC Options Window.

GE-MARC Overdial List

Ericsson GE Mobile Communications Inc.

OptionsEDACS RADIO PROGRAMMER - 2A-1

Emer/Home Button: Emer: XX
Home: XX
Key Press Time: XX
Timeouts: CCT: XX
Indiv Call: XX
Special Call: XX
Scan Lockout: XX

Enter the Home Sy

GE-MARC Overdial List

(1) Tone #1 Tone #2 Tone #3 Tone #4
1 XX XX XX XX
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
Enter the GE-MARC tone

Display: XXX
ory: XXX
Display:
dual ID: XXX
ID: XXX
Mapping: XXX
stem: XXXXXXXX
Volume: X

F1F2F3F4F5F6F7F8

F9 HelpF10 Back

Figure 4-34 - GE-MARC Overdial List Window

The GE-MARC Overdial List Window, shown in Figure 4-34, is accessed by selecting **F6 Overdl** while in the GE-MARC Options Window. This window is used to define up to 10 sets of tones for overdial calls.

- Overdial List (1-10)
- The **Overdial List (1-10)** is a numeric field used to specify the tone set to be encoded in the dispatch overdial call.

Either two or four tones must be entered in the range of 1-34.

From the Overdial List Window, function key options are:

- F9 - Help** Select this option if you want to:
Receive further information pertaining to a field area.
- F10 - Back** Select this option if you want to:
Return to the GE-MARC Options Window.

EDACS Options

Ericsson GE Mobile Communications Inc.		
Options	EDACS RADIO PROGRAMMER - 2	A-1

<p>Emer/Max: Butt n:</p> <p>Emer: XX</p> <p>Max: XX</p> <p>Key Press Time: XX</p> <p>Timeouts:</p> <p>CCI: XX</p> <p>Display: XX</p> <p>Indiv Call: XX</p> <p>Special Call: XX</p> <p>Scan Lockout:</p> <p>Data Lockout:</p> <p>Press TAB to togg</p>	<p>EDACS Scratchpad Options</p> <p>Press the desired Function Key</p>	<p>Display: XXX</p> <p>ory: XXX</p> <p>Display:</p> <p>dual ID: XXX</p> <p>ID: XXX</p> <p>Mapping: XXX</p> <p>stan: XXXXXXXX</p> <p>Volume: X</p>
--	---	--

F1	F2	F3	F4 Phone	F5 Unit	F6	F7	F8	F9 Help	F10 Back
----	----	----	-------------	------------	----	----	----	------------	-------------

Figure 4-35 - EDACS Options Window

The EDACS Options Window, shown in Figure 4-35, is accessed by selecting **F2 EDACS** while in the Scratchpad Options Window. This window is used to define options associated with EDACS System.

From the EDACS Options Window, function key options are:

- F4 - Phone** Select this option if you want to:
Predefine up to ten stored phone numbers.
- F5 - Unit** Select this option if you want to:
Predefine up to ten logical IDs.
- F9 - Help** Select this option if you want to:
Receive further information pertaining to a field area.

F10 - Back Select this option if you want to:
Return to the Scratchpad Options Window.

EDACS Phone List

Ericsson GE Mobile Communications Inc.

Options

EDACS RADIO PROGRAMMER - 2

A-1

Emer/Home Button: (1) 1 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
Emer: XX 2
Home: XX 3
Key Press Time: XX 4
Timeouts: 5
CCT: XX 6
Indiv Call: XX 7
Special Call: XX 8
Scan Lockout: XX 9

Enter desired key

Phone List

2 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10

Enter the desired phone number

Display: XXX
ory: XXX

Display:
dual ID: XXX
ID: XXX
Mapping: XXX

stem: XXXXXXXX
Volume: X

F1

F2

F3

F4

F5

F6

F7

F8

F9 Help

F10 Back

Figure 4-36 - EDACS Phone List Window

The EDACS Phone List Window, shown in Figure 4-36, is accessed by selecting **F4 Phone** while in the EDACS Options Window. This window lets you specify up to 10 phone numbers, up to 29 characters each and store them in a repertoire dialer phone directory.

Phone List (1-10) The **Phone List (1-10)** is a numeric field that is used to specify up to 29 digits for a prestored phone number.

The phone numbers here may be recalled later by the user for placing a call. A valid entry consists of digits 0-9.

From the EDACS Phone List Window, function key options are:

F9 - Help Select this option if you want to:
Receive further information pertaining to a field area.

F10 - Back Select this option if you want to:
Return to the EDACS Options Window.

EDACS Unit List

Ericsson GE Mobile Communications Inc.			
Options	EDACS RADIO PROGRAMMER - 2	A-1	

Emer/Home Button: Emer: XX Home: XX Key Press Time: XX Timeouts: CCT: XX Indiv Call: XX Special Call: XX Scan Lockout: XX	Pr	Unit List 0 XXXXX (1) 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 Enter the desired LID	Display: XXX ory: XXX Display: dual ID: XXX ID: XXX Mapping: XXX stem: XXXXXXXX Volume: X
--	-----------	---	--

F1	F2	F3	F4	F5	F6	F7	F8	F9 Help	F10 Back
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	------------	-------------

Figure 4-37 - EDACS Unit List Window

The EDACS Unit List Window, shown in Figure 4-37, is accessed by selecting **F5 Unit** while in the EDACS Options Window. This window is used to define predefine up to ten unit IDs for later retrieval.

- Unit List (0-9)** (1) The **Unit List (0-9)** field is used to pre-store a unit ID for later recall in preparation for an individual call.

Enter a number between 1 and 16383.

From the EDACS Unit List Window, function key options are:

- F9 - Help** Select this option if you want to:
 Receive further information pertaining to a field area.
- F10 - Back** Select this option if you want to:
 Return to the EDACS Options Window.

Mobile Radio Options

Ericsson GE Mobile Communications Inc.

Options

EDACS RADIO PROGRAMMER - 2

A-1

Mobile Radio Options		
Emer/Home Button: Emer: XX Home: XX Key Press Time: XX Timeouts: CCT: XX Display: XX Indiv Call: XX Special Call: XX Scan Lockout: Data Lockout: Press TAB to togg	Hookswitch: XXXXXXXX(1) Off Hook Fnc: XXX (2) Alarm Power Up State: XXXXXXXX(3) External Alarm Type: XXXXXXXX(4) Call Back Message: XXXXXXXX(5) Num Scratchpad Locations: XX (6) External Speaker: XXXXXXXX (7) External Speaker PA Level: XX (8) Combined Display: XXXXXXXX(9) Press TAB to toggle, F9 for help	Display: XXX ory: XXX Display: dual ID: XXX ID: XXX Mapping: XXX sten: XXXXXXXX Volume: X

F1
DIG

F2
Desk

F3

F4
MDR

F5
MTD

F6
MDX

F7

F8

F9
Help

F10
Back

Figure 4-38 - Mobile Radio Options Window

The Mobile Radio Options Window, shown in Figure 4-38, is accessed by selecting **F6 Mobile** while in the Radio Options Window. This window is used to provide access to the programmable features of the MTD/MDR/MDX Mobile radios.

- Hookswitch (1)

The Hookswitch field is used to specify the type of hookswitch that will be used with the radio.

Select between "Normal" and "Inverted". Selecting "Normal" indicates that the radio will be used with GE standard microphones.
- Off Hook Fcn (2)

The Off Hook Function field determines whether the radio is to scan or operate data while the microphone is off hook.

Select between "Yes" and "No". Selecting "Yes" allows the radio to scan or operate data even when the microphone is removed from the hookswitch. Selecting "No" causes the radio to halt or suspend scanning until the microphone is returned to the hookswitch.

NOTE

The hookswitch will continue to work normally for clearing special and individual calls.

**Alarm
Power
Up State**

- (3) The **Alarm Power Up State** field is used to indicate the power up state of the individual call alarm.

Using the **TAB** key as a toggle switch, select between "Enabled" and "Disabled". Selection of "Enabled" causes the radio to always power up with the individual call alarm set so that the external alarm triggers upon receipt of any individual calls. "Disabled" prevents the external alarm trigger.

**External
Alarm Type**

- (4) The **External Alarm Type** field is used to determines the radio alarm pulse when an individual call is received.

Select between "1 Pulse", "3 Pulse", and "Call Ind".

- 1 Pulse - causes the radio to generate a one second pulse whenever an individual call is received.
- 3 Pulse - causes the radio to generate three 1/2 second pulses whenever an individual call is received.
- Call Ind - causes the radio to generate an alarm pulse following the call indicator.

**Call Back
Message**

- (5) The **Call Back Message** is an alphanumeric field used to specify an 8 character message that can be displayed in place of the standard "C*" that is displayed to notify of a stored call.

NOTE

This field applies to MDR and MDX radios only.

Num Scratchpad Location (6) The **Num Scratchpad Location** is a numeric field used to indicate the number of storage available in the MDR radio.

Enter a numeric value between 0 and 50.

External Speaker (7) The **External Speaker** field is used to enable or disable the external speaker.

Select between "Enable" and "Disable"

NOTE

When the external speaker is enabled and the user is in a duplex call, the Tx audio is muted.

External Speaker PA Level (8) The **External Speaker PA Level** is used to set the volume level that the external PA will use when initially activated.

Enter a value between 0 and 15. Once activated the user may change this level and the new level will be used.)

Combined Display (MDR and MDX radios only) (9) The **Combined Display** field enables a split screen display comprised of the first four characters of the system alphas and the first four characters of the group alphas. In Special Call Mode only the first four characters of the special call list are used. Select between "Enabled" or "Disabled".

From the Mobile Radio Options Window, function key options are:

F1 - DIG Select this option if you want to:
Define Digital Options associated with the mobile radio.

- F2 - Desk** Select this option if you want to:
Define the desktop options.
- F4 - MDR** Select this option if you want to:
Define various MDR specific parameters.
- F5 - MTD** Select this option if you want to:
Define various MTD specific parameters.
- F6 - MDX** Select this option if you want to:
Define various MDX specific parameters.
- F9 - Help** Select this option if you want to:
Receive further information pertaining to a field
area.
- F10 - Back** Select this option if you want to:
Return to the Radio Options Window.

Digital Options

Ericsson GE Mobile Communications Inc.		
Options	EDACS RADIO PROGRAMMER - 2	A-1

Digital Options		
Emer/Home Button: Emer: XX Home: XX Key Press Time: XX Timeouts: CCT: XX Display: XX Indiv Call: XX Special Call: XX Scan Lockout: Data Lockout: Press TAB to togg	Encrypt Mode: XXXXXXXXXX (1) PVT Display: XXX (2) Press TAB to toggle, F9 for help	Display: XXX ory: XXX Display: dual ID: XXX ID: XXX Mapping: XXX stem: XXXXXXXX Volume: X

F1	F2	F3	F4	F5	F6	F7	F8	F9 Help	F10 Back
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	------------	-------------

Figure 4-38A - Digital Options Window

The Digital Options Window, shown in Figure 4-38A, is accessed by selecting **F1 DIG** from the Mobile Radio Options Window. This window allows you to define the Digital Options associated with the mobile radio.

- Encrypt Mode** (1) The **Encrypt Mode** field indicates the mode of operation for encrypted units on the system. Select between "Forced On", "Switch" and "Autoselect". "Forced On" means the radios operate exclusively encrypted on groups programmed for encrypted operation. When "Switch" is selected, the encrypted unit will use the PVT Switch to switch between private mode and clear voice mode. When "Autoselect" is selected, the radio operates like *Switched mode* but will automatically select the proper transmit mode to return a call.
- PVT Display** (2) The **PVT Display** field indicates whether or not the private mode display should be enabled on the control unit. Select between "Yes" and "No". Select "Yes" and the private display (a *P* display), will be enabled and show up whenever the radio is placed in private (encrypted) mode.

From the Digital Options Window, function key options are:

- F9 Help** Select this option if you want to:
Receive further information pertaining to the field.
- F10 Back** Select this option if you want to:
Return to the Mobile Radio Options Window.

Desk Top Options

Ericsson GE Mobile Communications Inc.

Options

EDACS RADIO PROGRAMMER - 2

A-1

Emer/Home Button:
Emer: XX
Home: XX
Key Press Time: XX

Timeouts:
CCT: XX
Display: XX
Indiv Call: XX
Special Call: XX
Scan Lockout:
Data Lockout:
Press TAB to togg

Desk Top Options

(1)

(2)

----- Remote -----

System Group

1 XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX

2

3

4

5

Fixed Volume: XXX (3)

Enter desired remote system

Display: XXX

ory: XXX

Display:

dual ID: XXX

ID: XXX

Mapping: XXX

stem: XXXXXXXX

Volume: X

F1

F2

F3

F4

F5

F6

F7

F8

F9 Help

F10 Back

Figure 4-39 - Desk Top Options Window

The Desk Top Options Window, shown in Figure 4-39, is accessed by selecting **F2 Desk** while in the Mobile Radio Options Window. This window allows you to specify remote system and group information for the radio.

Remote System

(1) The Remote System field is used to define the remote system to use for this function on the RCN 1000.

4-109B

Remote System (Cont'd) (1) Enter the desired remote system. The name entered here must be the name of one of the first 31 currently defined systems in the Radio Personality Screen. This field will not accept system names with system numbers greater than 31.

Remote Group (2) The **Remote Group** field is used to define the remote group/channel ID to use for this special function on the RCN 1000.

Enter the desired remote group. The name entered here must be the name of a currently defined group/channel within the associated system.

Fixed Volume (3) The **Fixed Volume** field is used to enable or disable the volume up/down keys.

Select between "Yes" and "No". Selecting "Yes" disables the volume up/down keys and causes the remote system and remote group to operate at a fixed volume. Selecting "No" enables the volume up/down keys.

NOTE

This option should be set to "Yes" for Desktop Station operation.

From the Desk Top Options Window, function key options are:

F9 - Help Select this option if you want to:
Receive further information pertaining to a field area.

F10 - Back Select this option if you want to:
Return to the Mobile Radio Options Window.

MDR Radio Options

Ericsson GE Mobile Communications Inc.

Options

EDACS RADIO PROGRAMMER - 2

A-1

MDR Radio Options		
Emer/Home Button: Emer: XX Home: XX Key Press Time: XX Timeouts: CCT: XX Indiv Call: XX Special Call: XX Scan Lockout: XX Enter the Home Sy	<div>(1) Default Interconnect State: XXXXXXXX</div> <div>(2) XXXXXXXX Volume Display:</div> <div>(3) Keypad Lock Sequence: XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX</div> <div>(4) XXXXXXXX Test Mode:</div> <div>Press TAB to toggle, F9 for help</div>	<div>Display: XXX ory: XXX</div> <div>Display: dual ID: XXX ID: XXX Mapping: XXX</div> <div>sten: XXXXXXXX Volume: XX</div>

F1
FixKey

F2

F3

F4

F5

F6

F7

F8

F9
Help

F10
Back

Figure 4-40 - MDR Radio Options Window

The MDR Radio Options Window, shown in Figure 4-40, is accessed by selecting **F4 MDR** while in the Mobile Radio Options Window. This window is used to define the options which are specific to the MDR radio.

Default Interconnect State (1) The **Default Interconnect State** field is used to define the default for interconnect calls, both originated and received.

Select between "Simplex" and "Duplex".

- Volume Display** (2) The **Volume Display** field is used to enable or disable the volume display message.

Select between "Enabled" and "Disabled". When "Enabled" is selected, a visual volume display message is displayed (ex: Vol =XX), where XX ranges from 0 to 15. This message is only displayed when there are no other messages being displayed.

- Key Lock Sequence** (3) The **Key Lock Sequence** is a numeric field that is used to lock the handset.

Enter a number between 1 and 15. The user may enter this number to disable all handset functions.

- Test Mode** (4) The **Test Mode** field is used to enable or disable Test Mode for the user.

Selecting "Enabled" allows the user to enter the Test Mode from the radio handset. Selecting "Disabled" prevents the user from entering the Test Mode from the handset.

From the MDR Radio Options Window, function key options are:

F1 - FlxKey Select this option if you want to:
Define the MDR flex keys.

F9 - Help Select this option if you want to:
Receive further information pertaining to a field area.

F10 - Back Select this option if you want to:
Return to the Mobile Radio Options Window.

MDR Radio Flex Key Options

Ericsson GE Mobile Communications Inc.			
Options	EDACS RADIO PROGRAMMER - 2	A-1	

Emer/Home But Emer: Home: Key Press Tim Timeouts: CCT: Display: Indiv Call: Special Cal Scan Lockou Data Lockou Press TAB to	MDR Flex Keys	ay: XXX XXX ay: ID: XXX ng: XXX XXXXXXXX no: X																									
	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;"></th> <th style="width: 15%;">(1) Name</th> <th style="width: 15%;">(2) Func</th> <th style="width: 15%;">(3) Type</th> <th style="width: 40%;">(4) Number</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">A:</td> <td>XXXXXXXX</td> <td>XXXX</td> <td>XXXX</td> <td>XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">B:</td> <td colspan="4"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">C:</td> <td colspan="4"></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="5" style="text-align: center; padding-top: 10px;">Enter desired display name.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		(1) Name	(2) Func	(3) Type	(4) Number	A:	XXXXXXXX	XXXX	XXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	B:					C:					Enter desired display name.					
	(1) Name	(2) Func	(3) Type	(4) Number																							
A:	XXXXXXXX	XXXX	XXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX																							
B:																											
C:																											
Enter desired display name.																											

F1	F2	F3	F4	F5	F6	F7	F8	F9 Help	F10 Back
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	------------	-------------

Figure 4-41 - MDR Radio FlexKey Options Window

The MDR Radio FlexKey Options Window, shown in Figure 4-41, is accessed by selecting **F1 FlexKey** while in the MDR Radio Options Window. This window allows the user to define the 3 MDR flex keys. Once the keys have been defined, press **F10** to return to the MDR options screen.

Name (1) The **Name** field indicates the name that will be displayed when this key is pressed.

Enter up to 8 alphanumeric characters.

Func (2) The **Func** field is used to indicate the function of this flex key.

Select between:

User Programmable (User) - not programmed during PC programming. The user is allowed to program it as desired.

Emergency (Emer) - the key will generate an emergency when held down for the specified keypress time (see main option screen).

Home - the key will automatically change the system/group to the designated home system/group.

Public Address (PA) - allows the user to enter public address mode of operation.

External Speaker (ExSp) - turns the external speaker on/off. The user must have an external speaker attached (not the speaker on the back of the handset), and have it enabled in the personality (see MDR screen).

Scan On/Off (Scan) - toggles the current scan state on/off.

Special Call Entry (Spec) - allows quick entry to the special function.

Private/Clear (PVT/CLR) - toggles the radio's transmit state between encrypted (private) and clear mode.

Type (2) The **Type** field indicates whether the number is an interconnect or a LID.

If the key's function is programmed for User, this field indicates whether the number entered in the Number field is an interconnect or a LID.

Number (3) The **Number** field is used to indicate the interconnect number or the LID number.

Enter up to 5 digits (0-9) for the Logical ID number and up to 15 digits (0-9) for the Interconnect number.

From the MDR FlexKey Options Window, function key options are:

F9 - Help Select this option if you want to:
 Receive further information pertaining to a field area.

F10 - Back Select this option if you want to:
 Return to the MDR Radio Options Window.

MTD Radio Options

Ericsson GE Mobile Communications Inc.			
Options		EDACS RADIO PROGRAMMER - 2	
		A-1	

Emer/Home But Emer: Home: Key Press Tim Timeouts: CCT: Display: Indiv Call: Special Cal Scan Lockou Enter the Ho	MTD Radio Options Display ICON Locaiton: XXXXX (1) Display Delimiter: X (2) Offset IF: XXX (3) Press TAB to toggle, F9 for help	ay: XXX XXX ay: ID: XXX XXX ng: XXX XXXXXXXX me: X
--	--	---

F1 Menu	F2	F3	F4	F5	F6	F7	F8	F9 Help	F10 Back
------------	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	------------	-------------

Figure 4-42 - MTD Radio Options Window

The MTD Radio Options Window, shown in Figure 4-42, is accessed by selecting **F5 MTD** while in the Mobile Radio Options Window. This window allows you to define the options which are specific to the MTD radio.

Display
ICON
Location

- (1) The **Display Icon Location** field is used to indicate the location of the ICON display.

Select between "Left" and "Right". Selecting "Left" indicates that ICONS in the alpha display will be on the left, and selecting "Right" indicates that ICONS in the alpha display will be on the right.

Display
Delimiter

- (2) The **Display Delimiter** is an alphanumeric field that is used to indicate the character used between ICONS and the balance of the display.

Enter a valid character:

A-Z, 0-9, ' , (,) , * , + , - , / , < , = , > , @ , \ ,
and space.

Offset IF (3) The **Offset IF** field is used to indicate whether or not the 900 MHz RF section has an Offset IF.

 Select "No" for non Offset IF or select "Yes" for radios with an Offset IF.

From the MTD Radio Options Window, function key options are:

F1 - Menu Select this option if you want to:
 Define the MTD menu.

F9 - Help Select this option if you want to:
 Receive further information pertaining to a field area.

F10 - Back Select this option if you want to:
 Return to the Mobile Radio Options Window.

MTD Radio Menu Options

Ericsson GE Mobile Communications Inc.

OptionsEDACS RADIO PROGRAMMER - 2A-1

<div>Emer/Home But Emer: Home: Key Press Tim Timeouts: CCT: Indiv Call: Special Cal Scan Lockou Enter the Ho e Sy</div> <div><div>MTD Menu Options</div><div>Menu 1: XXXXXXXXXXXX (1) Menu 2: XXXXXXXXXXXX Menu 3: XXXXXXXXXXXX Menu 4: XXXXXXXXXXXX Menu 5: XXXXXXXXXXXX Menu 6: XXXXXXXXXXXX Press TAB to toggle, F9 for help</div></div>	<div>ay: XXX XXX ay: ID: XXX XXX ng: XXX XXXXXXX me: X</div>
--	--

F1F2F3F4F5F6F7F8

F9 HelpF10 Back

Figure 4-43 - MTD Radio Menu Options

The MTD Menu Options Window, shown in Figure 4-43, is accessed by selecting **F1 Menu** while in the MTD Radio Options Window. This window allows you to define the use of the menu keys.

Menu 1 - 6 (1) The **Menu 1 - 6 Options** fields determine how the menu keys will operate.

Select the desired menu setting for each of the six menu option fields. Possible menu settings are: "Disabled", "Special", "Scan On/Off", "Scan Add/Del", "Ext Alarm", "Status" and "Message".

Disabled - disables this menu key.

Special - allows the user to select special calls that are stored in the personality.

Scan On/Off - allows the user to determine whether or not to allow scanning on the radio.

Scan Add/Del - allows the user to add or delete from the existing scan list.

Menu 1 - 6 (1) **Ext Alarm** - allows user to control operation of the external alarm.

Status - allows the user to select the Status Menu.

Message - allows the user to select the Message Menu.

From the Menu Options Window, function key options are:

F9 - Help Select this option if you want to:
Receive further information pertaining to a field area.

F10 - Back Select this option if you want to:
Return to the MTD Radio Options Window.

MDX Radio Options

Ericsson GE Mobile Communications Inc.

Options

EDACS RADIO PROGRAMMER - 2

A-1

Emer/Home But
Emer:
Home:
Key Press Tim

Timeouts:
CCT:
Display:
Indiv Call:
Special Cal
Scan Lockou

Enter the Ho

MDX Options

Aux Key 1: XXXXXXXXXXXX
Aux Key 2: XXXXXXXXXXXX (1)

Indv Call Indicator: XXXXXXX (2)
Backlight Level: X (3)

Display ICON Location: XXXXX (4)
Display Delimiter: X (5)

RCI Attached: XXX (6)
TX Relay: XXXXXXXX (7)

Press TAB to toggle, F9 for help

ay: XXX
XXX

ay:
ID: XXX
XXX
ng: XXX

XXXXXXX
me: X

F1
Menu

F2

F3
RCISYS

F4
RCIKEY

F5

F6

F7

F8

F9
Help

F10
Back

Figure 4-44 - MDX Radio Options Window

The MDX Radio Options Window, shown in Figure 4-44, is accessed by selecting **F6 MDX** while in the Mobile Radio Options Window. This window is used to define the options specific to the MDX radio.

4-118

The **Aux Key 1 & Aux Key 2** fields are used to define the use of the Aux 1 and Aux 2 keys.

Select between:

Disabled - Disables the key.

VG PVT/CLR - Allows the user to toggle between Voice Guard private or clear mode.

Special Call - Allows the user to choose from the Special Calls stored in the personality.

Public Add - Allows the user to enter the public address mode.

Status - Allows the user to select the Status Menu.

Message - Allows the user to select the Message Menu.

Scan Add/Delete - Allows the user to edit the scan list.

Ext Alarm - Allows the user to enable or disable the external alarm.

No Data - Allows the user to disable data calls on the mobile.

Backlight - Allows the user to change the backlight level.

Home Sys/Grp - Allows the user to select home system/group (the home system/group must be defined on the radio options screen).

Conference Call (GE-MARC) - Allows the user to make special calls using the selected group tone set.

Ext Speaker - Allows the user to switch to external speaker.

Type 99 On/Off - Allows the user to turn Type 99 On and Off.

- Indv Call (2) The **Indv Call Indicator** field is used to define the type of call back indication the MDX will display.

Select between "ICON" and "Display". When "ICON" is selected the P1 and P2 icons will flash to indicate that a Individual call has been received. When "Display" is selected "C*" will appear in the 8 segment display to indicate that a Individual call has been stored.

- Backlight Level (3) The **Backlight Level** field is used to define the initial backlight level at power-up.

Enter a numeric value between 0 and 7.

- Display ICON Location (4) The **Display Icon Location** field is used to indicate the location of the ICON display.

Select between "Left" and "Right". Selecting "Left" indicates that ICONS in the alpha display will be on the left, and selecting "Right" indicates that ICONS in the alpha display will be on the right.

- Display Delimiter (5) The **Display Delimiter** is an alphanumeric field that is used to indicate the character used between ICONS and the balance of the display.

- RCI Attached (6) The **RCI Attached** field allows access to the RCI System/Group window and the MDX Keypad Options window.

Selecting "Yes" will cause **F3 RCISYS** and **F4 RCIKEY** to appear at the bottom of the screen. Selecting "No" prevents access to these key functions.

- Tx Relay (7) The **Tx Relay** field is used to specify whether or not to activate the relay line when transmitting.

If Enabled, the relay line will be activated after transmitting high speed signalling in EDACS, signalling tone in GE-MARC and GE-STAR in conventional mode. It will then be deactivated when an unkey is detected.

From the MDX Options Window, you options are:

- F1 - Menu** Select this option if you want to:
Define the MDX menu.
- F3 - RCISYS** Select this option if you want to:
Define RCI remote systems/groups.
- F4 - RCIKEY** Select this option if you want to:
Define the function of the 10 push buttons for the
RCI remote system/group.
- F9 - Help** Select this option if you want to:
Receive further information pertaining to a field
area.
- F10 - Back** Select this option if you want to:
Return to the Mobile Radio Options Window.

MDX Menu Options

Ericsson GE Mobile Communications Inc.			
Options	EDACS RADIO PROGRAMMER - 2	A-1	

Emer/Home But Emer: Home: Key Press Tim Timeouts: CCT: Display: Indiv Call: Special Cal Scan Lockou Data Lockou Press TAB to	MDX Menu Options	ay: No No ay: No ID: No ng: No me:
Menu 1: Special Call Menu 2: Backlight Menu 3: Scan Add/Del Menu 4: Disabled Menu 5: Disabled Menu 6: Disabled Menu 7: Disabled Menu 8: Disabled Press TAB to toggle, F9 for help		

F1 F2 F3 F4 F5 F6 F7 F8
F9 F10

Help Back

Press F9 for field help, Shift F9 for window help

Figure 4-45 - MDX Menu Options Window

The MDX Menu Options Window, shown in Figure 4-45, is accessed by selecting **F1 Menu** while in the MDX Radio Options Window. This window is used to define the use of the menu keys.

Menu 1-8 (1) The **Menu 1-8** fields are used to define the use of the menu keys.

Select between:

Disabled - Disables the key.

Special Call - Allows the user to choose from the Special Calls stored in the personality.

Backlight - Allows the user to change the backlight level.

Scan Add/Delete - Allows the user to edit the scan list.

Ext Alarm - Allows the user to enable or disable the external alarm.

Public Add - Allows the user to enter the public address mode.

Status - Allows the user to select the Status Menu.

Menu 1-8 (1) Message - Allows the user to select the
Cont'd Message Menu.

Conference Call (GE-MARC) - Allows the
user to make special calls using the
selected group tone set.

From the MDX Menu Options Window, function key options are:

F9 - Help Select this option if you want to:
Receive further information pertaining to a field
area.

F10 - Back Select this option if you want to:
Return to the MDX Options Window.

RCI System/Groups Window

Ericsson GE Mobile Communications Inc.

Options

EDACS RADIO PROGRAMMER - 2

A-1

Emer/Hom
Emer:
Home:
Key Pres
Timeout
CCT:
Displa
Indiv
Specia
Scan L
Enter t

RCI System/Groups

----- Remote/RCI -----

System

Group

1 XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX 6

2 (1) (2) 7

3 8

4 9

5 10

Fixed Volume: XXX (3)

Enter desired remote system

XX
XX

XX
XX
XX
XXXXXXX

F1

F2

F3

F4

F5

F6

F7

F8

F9
Help

F10
Back

Figure 4-45A - RCI System/Groups Window

The RCI System/Groups Window, shown in Figure 4-45A, is accessed by selecting **F3 RCISYS** while in the MDX Options Window. This window allows the user to specify the RCI remote systems/groups. The first five systems/groups will be the same as those entered on the Desk Top Options Screen, if any. Systems/groups 6 through 10 are valid only for the master RCI remote system/group box.

4-123

- Remote System** (1) The **Remote System** field is used to specify the remote system for this function on the RCN 1000.

Enter the alphanumeric name of the system to use. To be valid, this entry should correspond directly to the name of one of the first 31 defined systems in the radio personality screen. This field will not accept system names with system numbers greater than 31.

- Remote Group** (2) The **Remote Group** field is used to specify the remote group/channel ID for this special function on the RCN 1000.

The alphanumeric name entered here should be the name of a currently defined group/channel within the associated system.

- Fixed Volume** (3) The **Fixed Volume** field enables or disables the volume Up/Down keys.

Selecting "Yes" disables the volume Up/Down keys. This field should be set to "Yes" for Desktop Station operation.

From the RCI Systems/Groups Window, your options are:

- F9 - Help** Select this option if you want to:
Receive further information pertaining to a field area.
- F10 - Back** Return to the MDX Options Window.
Select this option if you want to:

MDX Keypad Options Window

Ericsson GE Mobile Communications Inc.

Options

EDACS RADIO PROGRAMMER - 2

A-1

Em
E
H
Ke
T

MDX Options

MDX Keypad Options

Key 1 Key 2 Key 3 Key 4 Key 5 Key 6 Key 7 Key 8 Key 9 Key 10
SG1 SG2 SG3 SG4 SG5 SG6 SG7 SG8 SG9 SG10

Press TAB to toggle, F9 for help

Indiv
Specia
Scan L
Data L
Press T

RCI Attached: Yes
Tx Relay: Disabled

Press TAB to toggle, F9 for Help

F1 F2 F3 F4 F5 F6 F7 F8 F9 F10

Help

Back

Press F9 for field help, Shift F9 for window help

Figure 4-45B - MDX Keypad Options Window

The MDX Keypad Options Window, shown in Figure 4-45B, is accessed by selecting **F4 RCIKEY** while in the MDX Options Window. This window allows the user to specify the function of the 10 pushbuttons for the RCI remote system/group box which can be connected to the MDX. Presently, only fixed system/group are allowed for each of the buttons.

Key (1-10) (1) The **Key (1-10)** field is used for specifying the function of the 10 push-buttons for the RCI remote system/group box which can be connected to the MDX. Currently only fixed system/group changes are supported.

From the MDX Keypad Options Window, your options are:

F9 - Help

Select this option if you want to:
Receive further information pertaining to a field area.

F10 - Back

Select this option if you want to:
Return to the MDX Options Window.

4-123B

PCS Portable Radio Options

Ericsson GE Mobile Communications Inc.

Options	EDACS RADIO PROGRAMMER - 2	A-1
---------	----------------------------	-----

Portable Radio Options

Emer/Home Button:
Emer: XX
Home: XX
Key Press Time: XX

Timeouts:
CCT: XX
Indiv Call: XX
Special Call: XX
Scan Lockout: XX

Enter the Home Sy

Tx Backlight: XXX (1)

Press TAB to toggle, F9 for help

Display: XXX
ory: XXX

Display:
dual ID: XXX
ID: XXX
Mapping: XXX

stem: XXXXXXXX
Volume: XX

F1F2F3F4F5F6F7F8F9 HelpF10 Back

Figure 4-46 - PCS Portable Radio Options Window

The Portable Radio Options Window, shown in Figure 4-46, is accessed by selecting **F7 Portable** and then the **F1 PCS** while in the Radio Options Window. This window is used to provide access to the programmable features of the portable radio.

Tx Backlight(1) The **Tx Backlight** field is used in conjunction with system and group/channel backlight.

Select between "Yes" and "No". If backlighting is enabled for this system and group/channel, then selecting "Yes" will turn on backlighting everytime PTT is pressed. Selecting "No" will disable backlighting during PTT presses.

From the Portable Radio Options Window, function key options are:

F9 - Help

Select this option if you want to:
Receive further information pertaining to a field area.

F10 - Back

Select this option if you want to:
Return to the Radio Options Window.

4-124

ALLEGRA Portable Radio Options

Ericsson GE Mobile Communications Inc.		
Options	EDACS RADIO PROGRAMMER - 2	A-1

ALLEGRA Radio Options		
Emer/Home Button:	(1)	
Emer: Di	Default Interconnect State: XXXXXXXX	Display: No
Home: Di		ory: No
Key Press Time: 75	Volume Display: (2) XXXXXXXX	
	(3)	Display:
Timeouts:	Keypad Lock Sequence: XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	dual ID: No
CCT: 60		ID: No
Display: 2.	Test Mode: (4) XXXXXXXX	Mapping: No
Indiv Call: 10		
Special Call: 30		stem:
Scan Lockout:		Volume:
Data Lockout:		
Press TAB to togg	Press TAB to toggle, F9 for help	

F1	F2	F3	F4	F5	F6	F7	F8	F9	F10
FlxKey								Help	Back

Figure 4-46A - ALLEGRA Portable Radio Options Window

The ALLEGRA Radio Options Window, shown in Figure 4-46A, is accessed by selecting **F7 Portable** and then **F2 ALLEGR** from the Radio Options window. This window is used to define the options which are specific to the ALLEGRA radio.

Default (1) The **Default Interconnect State** field is used to define the default for interconnect calls, both originated and received.

Select between "Simplex" and "Duplex".

- Volume Display** (2) The **Volume Display** field is used to enable or disable the volume display message.

Select between "Enabled" and "Disabled". When "Enabled" is selected, a visual volume display message is displayed (ex: Vol ==XX), where XX ranges from 0 to 15. This message is only displayed when there are no other messages being displayed.

- Key Lock Sequence** (3) The **Key Lock Sequence** is a numeric field that is used to lock the handset.

Enter a number between 1 and 15. The user may enter this number to disable all handset functions.

- Test Mode** (4) The **Test Mode** field is used to enable or disable Test Mode for the user.

Selecting "Enabled" allows the user to enter the Test Mode from the radio handset. Selecting "Disabled" prevents the user from entering the Test Mode from the handset.

From the ALLEGRA Portable Radio Options Window, function key options are:

- F1 - FlxKey** Select this option if you want to:
Define the ALLEGRA flex keys.
- F9 - Help** Select this option if you want to:
Receive further information pertaining to a field area.
- F10 - Back** Select this option if you want to:
Return to the Radio Options Window.

ALLEGRA Radio Flex Key Options

Ericsson GE Mobile Communications Inc.									
Options		EDACS RADIO PROGRAMMER - 2						A-1	

ALLEGRA Flex Keys									
Emer/Home But		(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)				
Emer:		Name	Func	Type	Number				
Home:		A: XXXXXXXX	XXXX	XXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	ay:			
Key Press Tim		B:				ay:			
Timeouts:		C:				ID:			
CCT:					ng:				
Display:					me:				
Indiv Call:									
Special Cal									
Scan Lockou									
Data Lockou									
Press TAB to		Press TAB to toggle, F9 for Help							

F1	F2	F3	F4	F5	F6	F7	F8	F9	F10
								Help	Back

Figure 4-46B - ALLEGRA Radio FlexKey Options Window

The ALLEGRA Radio FlexKey Options Window, shown in Figure 4-46B, is accessed by selecting **F1 FlxKey** while in the ALLEGRA Radio Options Window. This window allows the user to define the 3 ALLEGRA flex keys. Once the keys have been defined, press F10 to return to the ALLEGRA options screen.

Name (1) The **Name** field indicates the name that will be displayed when this key is pressed.

Enter up to 8 alphanumeric characters.

Func (2) The **Func** field is used to indicate the function of this flex key.

Select between:

User Programmable (User) - not programmed during PC programming. The user is allowed to program it as desired.

Emergency (Emer) - the key will generate an emergency when held down for the specified keypress time (see main option screen).

Home - the key will automatically change the system/group to the designated home system/group.

Public Address (PA) - allows the user to enter public address mode of operation.

External Speaker (ExSp) - turns the external speaker on/off.

Scan On/Off (Scan) - toggles the current scan state on/off.

Special Call Entry (Spec) - allows quick entry to the special function.

Private/Clear (PVT/CLR) - toggles the radio's transmit state between encrypted (private) and clear mode.

Type (2) The **Type** field indicates whether the number is an interconnect or a LID.

If the key's function is programmed for User, this field indicates whether the number entered in the Number field is an interconnect or a LID.

Number (3) The **Number** field is used to indicate the interconnect number or the LID number.

Enter up to 5 digits (0-9) for the Logical ID number and up to 15 digits (0-9) for the Interconnect number.

From the ALLEGRA FlexKey Options Window, function key options are:

F9 - Help Select this option if you want to:
Receive further information pertaining to a field area.

F10 - Back Select this option if you want to:
Return to the ALLEGRA Radio Options Window.

Radio Agency Partition Data

Selecting **F8 More** and then **F1 Agency** while in the Radio Options Window will enable you to define agency partition data associated with the current personality. The data entered in this window will supersede data entered in the setup portion of the program for the current personality only. For information regarding window structure, refer to the Agency Partition Data section in the Setup portion of this manual.

CAUTION

Because the use of an agency structure creates certain limitations within your system, we recommend that you thoroughly understand the agency hierarchy and how to optimize its use before establishing any agencies on your system.

NOTE

The information entered in this window is the default for the current personality only. Changing this information will not change other existing personalities. Changing the agency/fleet/subfleet partitioning in the current personality will not change the agency default information entered in the setup portion of the program.

Radio Parameters

Ericsson GE Mobile Communications Inc.

Options

EDACS RADIO PROGRAMMER - 2

A-1

Emer/Hom
Emer:
Home:
Key Pres
Timeout
CCT:
Displa
Indiv
Specia
Scan L
Enter D

Radio Parameters

(1)
Conventional TX Beep: XXX

Data Only Radio: XXX (2)

Emergency Latch: (3) XXX

Data Host Radio: XXX (4)

LID Lower Limit: (5) XXXXX

Radio Operation: XXXXXXXXXXXX (6)

LID Upper Limit: (7) XXXXX

Test Unit System: XXXXXXXX (8)

Press TAB to toggle, F9 for help

XX
XX
XX
XX
XX
XXXXXXX
X

F1

F2

F3

F4

F5

F6

F7

F8

F9 Help

F10 Back

Figure 4-47 - Radio Parameters Window

The Radio Parameters Window, shown in Figure 4-47, is accessed by selecting **F8 More** and **F2 Param** while in the Radio Options Window. This window is used to specify parameters that define radio configuration or usage.

Conven-
tional
TX Beep

(1) The **Conventional Transmit Beep** field is used to determine whether or not there will be a beep sounded whenever the push-to-talk is pressed in conventional mode.

Select between "Yes" and "No". Selection of "Yes" causes a beep to be generated when push-to-talk is pressed in conventional mode. Selection of "No" prevents a beep from sounding whenever push-to-talk is pressed in conventional mode.

Data Only
Radio

(2) The **Data Only Radio** field indicates whether or not voice calls can be received by the radio.

4-126

- Data Only Radio Cont'd** (2) Select between "Yes" and "No" values. A "Yes" value prevents the radio from receiving voice calls and indicates that the radio is intended for data operation only. A "No" value enables the radio to receive voice calls.

NOTE

This field should be set to "Yes" if the Data Host Radio field is to be enabled.

- Emergency Latch** (3) The **Emergency Latch** field is used indicates if the radio will latch to a radio declaring an emergency.

Select between "On" and "Off". If set to "On", the radio will latch the ID of a radio declaring an emergency. The default setting is "Off".

- Data Host Radio** (4) The **Data Host Radio** field indicates whether or not the radio will act as an RF-host.

Select between "Yes" and "No". Selecting "Yes" indicates the radio will be operated as a data host.

NOTE

If "Yes" is selected, the Data Only Radio field should also be enabled.

- LID Lower Limit** (5) The **LID Lower Limit** field is used when the radio is set to a system for which no Special Call Set has been selected.

Enter a valid limit range between 1-16382 for the LID Lower Limit.

- Radio Operation** (6) The **Radio Operation** field is used to indicate how the radio is used.

Select between "Normal", "Test Unit", "Stand Alone" and "CC Mon". Selecting "Test Unit" indicates that the test unit is configured for local operation and is connected to the site controller. Selecting "Stand Alone" indicates that the test unit is in stand alone operation. Selecting "CC Monitor" indicates that the radio is to be used as a monitor receiver for the site voter equipment and as such, it will not decode any calls.

- LID Upper Limit** (7) The **LID Upper Limit** field is used when the radio is set to a system for which no Special Call Set has been selected.

Enter a valid limit range between 1-16382 for the LID Upper Limit.

- Test Unit System** (8) The **Test Unit System** is an alphanumeric field that is used to specify the name of the system to be served by this radio as a test unit.

This field will accept any combination of up to eight characters in length. To be valid, the name entered here must correspond directly to the name of a currently defined system.

From the Radio Parameters Window, function key options are:

- F9 - Help** Select this option if you want to:
Receive further information pertaining to a field area.
- F10 - Back** Select this option if you want to:
Return to the Radio Options Window.

Radio Status

Ericsson GE Mobile Communications Inc.

Options

EDACS RADIO PROGRAMMER - 2

A-1

Status Keypad Definitions

(1) Key	(2) Name	(3) ID	Key	Name	ID
1	XXXXXXXX	XXX	9		
2			10		
3			11		
4			12		
5			13		
6			14		
7			15		
8			16		

Enter the status name

F1

F2

F3

F4

F5

F6

F7

F8

F9
Help

F10
Back

Figure 4-48 - Status Keypad Definitions Window

The Status Keypad Definitions Window, shown in Figure 4-48, is accessed by selecting **F8 More** and then **F3 Stat** from the Radio Options Window. This window lets you define the numeric keypad status ID for radio units.

Key (1) The **Key** field is used to identify the numeric keypad key.

This field is for "Display Only" and cannot be accessed.

Name (2) The **Status Name** field is used as an alphanumeric indicator that will be displayed whenever the numeric key is pressed.

To define the name field, type in the characters desired. You can use up to eight valid characters in any alphanumeric combination. This field is an upper case field and all characters will be converted to upper case even if entered in lower case.

- ID
- (3) The **Status Identification** field is used to indicate the status ID of the numeric keypad key. This number will be transmitted to the trunked system when requested by the site.

Enter a number in the range of 0 - 128 to indicate the desired status ID number.

From the Status Keypad Definitions Window, function key options are:

- F9 - Help

Select this option if you want to:
Receive further information pertaining to a field area.
- F10 - Back

Select this option if you want to:
Return to the Radio Options Window.

Message Keypad Definitions

Ericsson GE Mobile Communications Inc.

Options

EDACS RADIO PROGRAMMER - 2

A-1

Message Keypad Definitions

(1) Key	(2) Name	(3) ID	Key	Name	ID
1	XXXXXXXX	XXX	9		
2			10		
3			11		
4			12		
5			13		
6			14		
7			15		
8			16		

Enter the message name

F1

F2

F3

F4

F5

F6

F7

F8

F9
Help

F10
Back

Figure 4-49 - Message Keypad Definitions Window

The Message Keypad Definitions Window shown in Figure 4-49 is accessed by selecting **F8 More** and then **F4 MSG** from the Radio Options window. This window is the window for Message programming. Each number key can have a Message ID and an alphanumeric indicator associated with it. This message ID is

transmitted to the trunking system when the "*" key is pressed followed by a numeric key (if the radio is programmed for status keypad operation). The message alpha characters are displayed until the message transmission is confirmed by the site. If the message transmission is not confirmed the radio will retransmit the message ID up to seven times.

- Key** (1) The **Key** field identifies the numeric keypad key.

This field is for "Display Only" and cannot be accessed.

- Name** (2) The **Message Name** field indicates an alphanumeric name that will be displayed whenever an asterisk and the numeric key is pressed.

To define the field, type in the characters desired. You can use up to eight valid characters in any alphanumeric combination. This field is an upper case field and all characters will be converted to upper case even if entered in lower case.

- ID** (3) The **Message Identification** field indicates the message ID of the numeric keypad key. This number will be transmitted to the trunked system when requested by the site.

Enter a number in the range of 0 - 128 to indicate the desired status ID number.

From the Message Keypad Definitions Window, function key options are:

F9 - Help Select this option if you want to:
Receive further information pertaining to a field area.

F10 - Back Select this option if you want to:
Return to the Radio Options Window.

Audio Options Window

Ericsson GE Mobile Communications Inc.

Options

EDACS RADIO PROGRAMMER - 2

A-1

Esmer/Home Button:
Esmer: XX
Home: XX
Key Press Time: XX

Timeouts:
CCT: XX
Display: XX
Indiv Call: XX
Special Call: XX
Scan Lockout: XX
Data Lockout: XX
Enter the Home Sy

Audio Options

(1)
GE NET Confirmed Call Alert: XXXXXXXX
(2)
Low Mic Audio: XXXXXXXX
(3)
Conventional TX Alert: XXXXXXXX
(4)
Queued Alert Holdoff Time: XXX
(5)
Individual Call Ring Alert: XXXXXXXX

Press TAB to toggle, F9 for help

Display: XXX
ory: XXX

Display:
dual ID: XXX
ID: XXX
Mapping: XXX

stem: XXXXXXXX
Volume: XX

F1

F2

F3

F4

F5

F6

F7

F8

F9
Help

F10
Back

Figure 4-50 - Audio Options Window

The Audio Options Window shown in Figure 4-50 is accessed by selecting **F8 More** and then **F5 Audio** from the Radio Options window. This window is used to define the following Audio options: GE NET confirmed call alert, low mic audio, conventional Tx alert, queued alert holdoff time and individual call ring alert.

GE NET
Confirmed Call
Alert

(1) The GE NET Confirmed Call Alert field is not yet available.

Low Mic
Audio

(2) The Low Mic Audio field is used to enable low mic audio.

Select between "Enabled" and "Disabled". When enabled the mic pre-amp gain will be attenuated. This is typically used in environments with high background noise.

NOTE

This option applies to PCS radios only.

Conven-
tional
Tx Alert

(3) The Conventional Tx Alert field indicates whether or not an alert will sound when transmitting in a Conventional system.

4-132

- | | |
|------------------------------------|---|
| Conventional
Tx Alert
Cont'd | (3) Select between "Enabled" and "Disabled". When enabled, the radio will beep while in a Conventional system and the user presses the PTT to transmit. |
| Queued
Alert
Holdoff
Time | <p>(4) The Queued Alert Holdoff Time is a numeric field that is used to set the Queued Alert Holdoff Time for EDACS operation.</p> <p>Enter a valid entry between 0 and 510 msec. The number entered indicates the time in milliseconds to holdoff before beeping on a queued message.</p> |
| Individual
Call Ring
Alert | <p>(5) The Individual Call Ring Alert is used to enable the individual call ring alert.</p> <p>Select between "Enabled" and "Disabled". If enabled, the radio will sound a ringer if the user receives an individual call and does not respond within the timeout period.</p> |

From the Audio Options Window, function key options are:

- | | |
|-------------------|---|
| F9 - Help | Select this option if you want to:
Receive further information pertaining to a field area. |
| F10 - Back | Select this option if you want to:
Return to the Radio Options Window. |

GE-STAR Options

Ericsson GE Mobile Communications Inc.

Options

EDACS RADIO PROGRAMMER - 2

A-1

Emer/Home Button: XX
Emer: XX
Home: XX
Key Press Time: XX

Timeouts:
CCT: XX
Display: XX
Indiv Call: XX
Special Call: XX
Scan Lockout: XX
Data Lockout: XX
Press TAB to togg

GE-STAR Options

GE-STAR Emergency: XXXXXXXX (1)
Id: XXXXX (2)
Start Delay: XXXX Msecs (3)

Press TAB to toggle, F9 for help

Display: XXX
ory: XXX

Display:
dual ID: XXX
ID: XXX
Mapping: XXX

stem: XXXXXXXX
Volume: XX

F1

F2

F3

F4

F5

F6

F7

F8

F9
Help

F10
Back

Figure 4-50A - GE-STAR Options Window

The GE-STAR Window shown in Figure 4-50A, is accessed by selecting **F6 GE-STAR** while in the Radio Options "More" Screen. This Window is used to define the GE-STAR Options associated with the radio.

GE-STAR Emergency (1) The **GE-STAR Emergency** field is used to enabled or disable GE-STAR emergency message generation.

Select "Enable" or "Disable".

GE-STAR ID (2) The **GE-STAR ID** field is a numeric field is used to specify the GE-STAR ID for this radio.

The ID entered here will be transmitted whenever the radio is on a conventional system and the channel they are on has GE-STAR enabled. A valid entry will be in the range of 0-16383.

4-133A

NOTE

Some GE-STAR decoders cannot decode ID's above 2047. If you have one of these decoders, do not specify any ID's above that number. All mobile ID's must be in the range of 0 - 4095, and 8192 - 16383. All portables should be in the range of 4096 - 8191 and 12288 - 16383. To have a portable ID correspond to a mobile ID so that both ID's are the same with the exception of the P & M flag, add 4096 to the mobile ID and use that as the portable ID.

GESTAR (3) The **GESTAR Start Delay** is a numeric field that is used to specify the delay from the initial PTT to the start of the GE-STAR ID burst.

The number entered here will cause the radio to delay sending the GE-STAR ID information for the time period specified after the PTT is depressed. To be valid, the number entered here must be in the range of 0-5000 milliseconds and must be entered in 20 millisecond increments.

From the GE-STAR Options Window, function key options are:

F9 - Help Select this option if you want to:
Receive further information pertaining to a field area.

F10 - Back Select this option if you want to:
Return to the Radio Options "More" Screen.

Type 99 Tone Tables

Ericsson GE Mobile Communications Inc.

Options

EDACS RADIO PROGRAMMER - 2

A-1

Emer/Home But

Emer:

Home:

Key Press Tim

Timeouts:

CCT:

Display:

Indiv Call:

Special Cal

Scan Lockou

Data Lockou

Press TAB to

Type 99 Tone Tables

(1)

GE

A

B

C

D

1 XXX

XXXXXX

XXXXXX

XXXXXX

XXXXXX

2 XXX

3 XXX

Press TAB to toggle, F9 for help

lay: XXX

XXX

lay:

ID: XXX

XXX

ing: XXX

:

XXXXXXXX

ume: X

F1

F2

F3

F4

F5

F6

F7

F8

F9 Help

F10 Back

Figure 4-50B - Type 99 Tone Tables

The Type 99 Tone Tables Window, shown in Figure 4-50B, is accessed by selecting **F7 T99** while in the Radio Options (More) Screen. This window is used to define the Type 99 Tone Tables.

- GE
- (1) The **GE** field is used to determine the allowable type of decoding. Select between "Yes" and "No".

Select "Yes" and the radio will decode any or all of the following sequences on any given channel:

- Individual* - with A and B tones programmed.
- Group* - with A and D tones programmed.
- Super Group* - with C and D tones programmed.

Select "No" and the radio will decode any or all of the following sequences on any given channel:

Individual - with A and B tones programmed.

Group - with C and B tones programmed.

Quick Call - with tone B programmed.

Tones (2) **The Tones** field is used to enter a tone value into the tone table.

Enter a valid tone in the range from 288.5 to 1433.

From the Type 99 Tone Tables Window, function key options are:

F9 - Help Select this option if you want to:
Receive information pertaining to the selected field.

F10 - Back Select this option if you want to:
Return to the Radio Options Window.

Defining Sets within the Personality

Ericsson GE Mobile Communications Inc.

Personalities

EDACS RADIO PROGRAMMER - 2

A-1

Radio Personality

806 - 870 Mhz

Sys	Name	Freq	Set	Type	Site	Unit	Grp	Set	Spc	Set	Bck	Eng	Eng	FS
											Lt	Aud	Dep	Chan
1	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	X	XX	XXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XX
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														

Enter System Display Name

XXX Free Space: XXXX

F1
Detail

F2
Freq

F3
Group

F4
Text

F5
Tones

F6
SpCall

F7
SysScn

F8
More

F9
Help

F10
Back

Figure 4-51 - Radio Personality "More" Screen

The Radio Personality "More" Screen, shown in Figure 4-51, is accessed by selecting **F8 More** while in the Radio Personality Screen. As you can see, the fields in this window have not changed, however the function key functions have. You now have access to other windows associated with the radio personality.

From the Radio Personality "More" Screen, function key options are:

- F1 - Detail**

Select this option if you want to:
View or modify frequency set definitions or group set definitions.
- F2 - Freq**

Select this option if you want to:
Create, delete, or modify frequency sets.
- F3 - Group**

Select this option if you want to:
Create, delete, or modify group sets.
- F4 - Text**

Select this option if you want to:
Enter text associated with the personality.

- F5 - Tones** Select this option if you want to:
Enter the parameters for a GE-MARC tone set.
- F6 - SpCall** Select this option if you want to:
Create, delete, or modify special call sets.
- F7 - SysScn** Select this option if you want to:
Define the wide area system scan table.
- F8 - More** Select this option if you want to:
View previous radio personality functions.
- F9 - Help** Select this option if you want to:
Receive further information pertaining to a field area.
- F10 - Back** Select this option if you want to:
Return to the Current Personalities Screen.

Frequency Sets

Selecting **F2 Freq** while in the Radio Personality "More" Screen will enable you to create, modify, or delete frequency sets existing in the current directory. The data entered in this window will supersede data entered in the setup portion of the program and will be reflected in other existing personalities also. If you wish to only modify an existing frequency set, refer to the Detail portion of this program. For information regarding window structure, refer to the Creating Frequency Sets section in the Setup portion of this manual.

NOTE

New data or modification of existing data in the Currently Defined Frequency Sets Window will also be reflected in other existing personalities.

Group Sets

Selecting **F3 Group** while in the Radio Personality "More" Screen will enable you to create, modify, or delete group sets existing in the current directory. The data entered in this window will supersede data entered in the setup portion of the program and will be reflected in other existing personalities also. If you wish to only modify an existing group set, refer to the Detail portion of this program. For information regarding window structure, refer to the Creating Group Sets section in the Setup portion of this manual.

NOTE

New data or modification of existing data in the Currently Defined Group Sets Window will also be reflected in other existing personalities.

GEMARC Tone Sets

Selecting **F5 Tones** while in the Radio Personality "More" Screen will enable you to create, modify, or delete GE-MARC tone sets existing in the current directory. The data entered in this window will supersede data entered in the setup portion of the program and will be reflected in other existing personalities also. If you wish to only modify an existing tone set, refer to the Detail portion of this program. For information regarding window structure, refer to the Creating Tone Sets section in the Setup portion of this manual.

NOTE

New data or modification of existing data in the Currently Defined GE-MARC Tone Set Window will also be reflected in other existing personalities.

Special Call Sets

Selecting **F6 SpCall** while in the Radio Personality "More" Screen will enable you to create, modify, or delete special call sets existing in the current directory. The data entered in this window will supersede data entered in the setup portion of the program and will be reflected in other existing personalities also. If you wish to only modify an existing special call set, refer to the Detail portion of this program. For information regarding window structure, refer to the Creating Group Sets section in the Setup portion of this manual.

NOTE

New data or modification of existing data in the Currently Defined Special Call Sets Window will also be reflected in other existing personalities.

Personality Text

Ericsson GE Mobile Communications Inc.

Edit

EDACS RADIO PROGRAMMER - 2

L1-A

Sys Name	Freq	Date Created:	XXXXXXX (1)	Bck	Emg	Emg	FS
1	XXXXXXXX	Date Last Edit:	XXXXXXXX (2)	Lt	Aud	Dsp	Chan
2		Last Date Programmed:	XXXXXXXX (3)	XXX	XXX	XXX	XX
3		Software Revision:	XXXXXXX (4)				
4		User Defined Text:	XXXXXXX (5)				
5		XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX					
6							
7							
8							

Enter System Disp

Enter notes or comments

Free Space: 1870

F1

F2

F3

F4

F5

F6

F7

F8

F9
Help

F10
Back

Figure 4-52 - Text Window

The Text Window, shown in Figure 4-52, is accessed by selecting **F4 Text** from the Radio Personality "More" Screen. From this window you can view the date created, date of last edit, last date programmed, and the software version of the radio with this personality. There is also space to store a few lines of user text for future reference.

TQ-3373

- Date Created** (1) The **Date Created** field indicates when this personality was first created.

This is a "Display Only" field and cannot be accessed. It is automatically entered when the personality is created and saved from the Radio Personality Screen.

- Date Last Edit** (2) The **Date Last Edited** field indicates when this personality was last changed or modified.

This is a "Display Only" field and cannot be accessed. It is automatically updated whenever a change is made to the personality and it is saved from the Radio Personality Screen.

- Last Date Programmed** (3) The **Last Date Programmed** field is used to indicate the last date when the personality was written to the radio. When the personality is programmed from the Current Personalities Screen, the programmer will capture the system date and store that date in this field.

This is a "Display Only" field and cannot be accessed. It is automatically updated when the personality is programmed from the Current Personalities Screen and the write is successful.

NOTE

The last date programmed will only be entered if the operator saves the personality when exiting the Radio Personality Screen.

Software Revision (4) The **Software Revision** field indicates the current radio software version. Like the **Programming Date** field, this field is only established during the programming process.

This is a "Display Only" field and cannot be accessed. It is automatically updated when the personality is programmed from the **Current Personalities Screen** and the write is successful.

User Defined Text (5) The **User Defined Text** field is used to enter a few lines of user defined text that will be stored with the personality on disk.

Enter the desired text. You can enter up to six lines of text using any alphanumeric character combination.

From the Text Window, function key options are:

F9 - Help Select this option if you want to:
Receive further information pertaining to a field area.

F10 - Back Select this option if you want to:
Return to the Radio Personality "More" Screen.

Wide Area Scan

Ericsson GE Mobile Communications Inc.

Personalities

EDACS RADIO PROGRAMMER - 2

A-1

Wide Area Scan

CC Loop Count: XXX

Priority Wide Scan Timer: XXX

(3)	(4)	(5)	(5)	(5)	(5)	(5)	(5)
Sys	Name	XXXXXXX	XXXXXXX	XXXXXXX	XXXXXXX	XXXXXXX	XXXXXXX
1	XXXXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							

Press TAB to toggle, F9 for help

F1
Prosd

F2

F3

F4

F5

F6

F7

F8

F9
Help

F10
Back

Figure 4-53 - Wide Area Scan Window

The Wide Area Scan Window, shown in Figure 4-53, is accessed by selecting F7 SysScn from the Radio Personality "More" Screen. From this window you can define trunked wide area scan systems associated with the personality.

The window displays a table representing a matrix whose rows and columns depict the systems in the personality. The rows and column lengths are both equal to the number of systems. Pressing the up, down, left or right arrows allows you to view an extension of the table. The Pg Up and Pg Dn keys are also active in this window.

NOTE

A maximum of six systems (including priority system) for any one of the system's scan list are allowed.

- CC Loop (1) (EDACS Only)** The **CC Loop Count** field allows you to specify how many times the radio will search the frequency set for a control channel before beginning a check to find a conventional failsoft channel.
- Select between "2", "6", "10", or "15". The radio will check for a conventional failsoft channel after searching its frequency set the indicated number of times.
- Priority Wide Scan Timer (2) (EDACS Only)** The **Priority Wide Scan Timer** field determines how often the radio will check for a priority system.
- Select between "1.1", "2.2", "3.3", or "4.3" minutes. The radio will check for a priority system after the number of minutes indicated.
- System (3)** The **System** field is used as a positional system indicator.
- This field is "Display Only" and is not accessible. There are a total of 48 system indicators.
- Name (4)** The **Name** fields are displayed in a matrix fashion to indicate currently defined system names.
- These fields are "Display Only" and are not accessible in this window. Systems created in the current Radio Personality Screen are displayed in these fields.
- Wide Area Scan (5)** The **Wide Area Scan** fields are used to define the wide area scan settings for the system.

Wide Area Scan (Cont'd) (5) Select between "-On-", "-Off-", and "-Pri-". When the field displays "-----" or "-N/A-" the TAB key will not toggle the field.

- "-On-" shows the system is selected for wide area scan.
- "-Off-" shows the system will be bypassed during wide area scan.
- "-Pri-" (EDACS Only) shows this system will be selected as the priority system to be scanned.
- "-----" shows the current system. No entry is allowed in this field because you cannot select the current system for its own scan list.
- "-N/A-" shows a conventional system. No entry is allowed in this field because only trunked systems are allowed in the system's scan list.

From the Wide Area Scan Window, function key options are:

F9 - Help Select this option if you want to:
Receive further information pertaining to a field area.

F10 - Back Select this option if you want to:
Return to the Radio Personality Screen.

Prosound Threshold

Ericsson GE Mobile Communications Inc.									
Personalities EDACS RADIO PROGRAMMER - 2								A-1	

Prosound Threshold									
Scan All: Of		Priority System Minimum DRSSI: XXX (1)						mer: XXX	
Scan Type		Priority System Transition DRSSI: XXX (2)							
		Non-Priority System Minimum DRSSI: XXX (3)							
Sys Name		Non-Priority System Transition DRSSI: XXX (4)							
1									
2		Switch Delta: X (5)							
3									
4		System Sample Timer: XXX (6)							
5									
6		Sensitivity: XXXXXXXX (7)							
7									
8		Tone Suppress: XXX (8)							
Press TAB to		Enter desired threshold (0 - 31)							

F1	F2	F3	F4	F5	F6	F7	F8	F9	F10
								Help	Back

Figure 4-53A - Prosound Threshold

The Prosound Threshold Window, shown in Figure 4-53A, is accessed by selecting **F1 Prosnd** from the Wide Area System Scan Window. This screen provides access to the **Digital Radio Signal Strength Indication (DRSSI)** thresholds which controls the ProSound operation for a radio. DRSSI values are calculated from the control channel data. The lower (more negative) values indicate the poorest quality. The higher (more positive) values indicate the best quality.

- Priority System Minimum (1) The **Priority System Minimum** field determines the poorest, (most negative), DRSSI value the radio will accept for the system it is presently monitoring. This value is only used if the system has been marked as the priority system. This value is usually lower, more negative, than the *Non-Priority Minimum* field so the radio remains on the priority system longer than a non-priority system.

- | | |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Priority System Transition | (2) For a radio which is currently monitoring a priority system, the Priority System Transition value determines the lowest DRSSI level before the radio begins to sample other systems in its system scan list to determine if there is a better system to switch to. Simply stated, when the DRSSI drops below this number, the radio will begin to sample other systems. This value is usually lower, more negative, than the <i>Non-Priority Transition</i> so the radio remains on the priority system longer than a non-priority system. |
| Non-Priority System Minimum | (3) The Non-Priority System Minimum field determines the poorest (most negative) DRSSI value the radio will accept for the system it is presently monitoring if the system has not been marked as the priority system. |
| Non-Priority System Transition | (4) For a radio which is currently monitoring a non-priority system, the Non-Priority System Transition field determines the lowest DRSSI level before the radio begins to sample other systems in its system scan list to determine if there is a better system to switch to. Simply stated, when the DRSSI drops below this number, the radio will begin to sample other systems. |
| Switch Delta | (5) The Switch Delta field specifies the required improvement of a scan system over the selected system before the radio will switch. For example; if the Switch Delta value is 4, and the DRSSI for the selected system is -10, and the DRSSI value for a scan system is -7, then the radio will not switch to the scan system even though it represents an improvement. It will however, switch if the DRSSI scan system improves to -6. |

- | | |
|---------------------------|--|
| System
Sample
Timer | (6) The System Sample Timer field specifies the amount of time between sampling scan systems. The radio will always sample a scan system, return to the selected system and wait for this time period before sampling another scan system. The higher this value the lower percentage of time the radio will spend not monitoring the selected system's control channel. But, the amount of time required to find a better system will be longer. Enter a valid entry from 150-6375 in increments of 25 ms. |
| Sensitivity | (7) The Sensitivity field controls the radio's sensitivity to fluctuations in DRSSI values. For example, a radio set to HIGH sensitivity will enter Transition System Scan Mode immediately upon detecting the selected system's DRSSI value falling below the Transition DRSSI value. This method is quick, but there is a chance of falling on a temporary fade. However, a radio set to VERY LOW sensitivity will enter Transition System Scan Mode only after the selected system's DRSSI value has fallen below the transition DRSSI value many times. Select between "Low", "Minimal", "Medium" and "High". |
| Tone
Suppress | (8) The Tone Suppress field is used to suppress the tone that sounds when scanning to another system. Select "Yes" and the radio will not sound a tone when scanning to another system. |

From the Prosound Threshold Window, function key options are:

- | | |
|-------------------|---|
| F9 - Help | Select this option if you want to:
Receive further information pertaining to a field area. |
| F10 - Back | Select this option if you want to:
Return to the Wide Area Scan Window. |

This page intetionally left blank

Programming the Radio within the Change

Ericsson GE Mobile Communications Inc.		
Personalities	EDACS RADIO PROGRAMMER - 2	A-1

<table> <tr><td>Sys Name</td><td>P</td></tr> <tr><td>1 XXXXXXXX</td><td>X</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td></td></tr> </table>	Sys Name	P	1 XXXXXXXX	X	2		3		4		5		6		7		8		<p style="text-align: center;">Program Current Personality</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Unit Type: XXXXXXXX (1)</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Are You sure: Yes - Press F1 No - Press F2</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Please be sure the radio is connected to COM1 and that the radio is turned on before pressing F1 'Yes'.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Press TAB to toggle, F9 for Help</p>	<table> <tr><td>Emg</td><td>Emg</td><td>F5</td></tr> <tr><td>Aud</td><td>Dep</td><td>Chan</td></tr> <tr><td>XXX</td><td>XXX</td><td>XX</td></tr> </table> <p style="text-align: right;">Space: XXXX</p>	Emg	Emg	F5	Aud	Dep	Chan	XXX	XXX	XX
Sys Name	P																												
1 XXXXXXXX	X																												
2																													
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
Emg	Emg	F5																											
Aud	Dep	Chan																											
XXX	XXX	XX																											

F1 Yes	F2 No	F3	F4	F5	F6	F7 LID	F8	F9 Help	F10 Back
-----------	----------	----	----	----	----	-----------	----	------------	-------------

Figure 4-54 - Program Current Personality Window

The Program Current Personality Window, shown in Figure 4-54, is accessed by selecting **F5 Progrm** while in the Radio Personality Screen. This window is used to specify the personality to write to the radio. The window is also used to select the type of radio to write the personality to.

Unit Type (1) The **Unit Type** field is used to indicate which radio is to be programmed with this personality.

Select between "PCS", "MDR", "MTD", "MDX", "TEST UNIT" or "MDX CNV". Selecting "PCS" will indicate that the programmer is to download the current personality into a PCS portable radio. Selecting "MDR", "MTD", "MDX", or "MDX CNV" will indicate that the programmer is to download the current personality into an MDR, MTD or MDX mobile radio. Selecting "TEST UNIT" will indicate that the programmer is to download the current personality into a radio that will serve as a test unit.

TQ-3373

From the Program Current Personality Window, function key options are:

- F1 - Yes** Select this option if you want to:
Program the unit specified.
- F2 - No** Select this option if you want to:
Discontinue with this procedure.
- F7 - LID** Select this option if you want to:
Define the logical ID.
- F9 - Help** Select this option if you want to:
Receive further information pertaining to a field
area.
- F10 - Back** Select this option if you want to:
Return to the Radio Personality Screen.

Software Error Message

Ericsson GE Mobile Communications Inc.

Personalities

GENARC RADIO PROGRAMMER - 1

A-1

Program Current Personality

Sys Name

1 XXXXXX

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

Eng Eng FS

d Dep Chan

X XXX XX

ERROR: This software does not support EDACS systems

PRESS A KEY

to COM1 and that the radio is turned
on before pressing F1 'Yes'.

Enter Special

Press TAB to toggle, F9 for Help

Space: XXXX

F1
Yes

F2
No

F3

F4

F5

F6

F7
LID

F8

F9
Help

F10
Back

Figure 4-55 - Software Error Message

The Software Error Message shown in Figure 4-55 will appear if an attempt is made to program an EDACS system using TQ-3346 software. See the **Introduction** found on page ix.

Defining Program Logical ID

Ericason GE Mobile Communications Inc.

Frequency

EDACS RADIO PROGRAMMER - 2

A-1

Sys Name	F
1 XXXXXXXX X	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	

Enter System D

Program Radio / Logical ID

(1) Logical ID: XXXXX

F1: Program (Use new LID)

F5: Save to File

Enter the Unit Id.

Eng	Eng	FS
Aud	Dsp	Chan
XXX	XXX	XX

Space: XXXX

F1
Progm

F2

F3

F4

F5
Save

F6

F7

F8

F9
Help

F10
Back

Figure 4-56 - Program Radio/Logical ID Window

The Program Radio/Logical ID Window, shown in Figure 4-56, is accessed by selecting **F7 LID** while in the Program Current Personality Window from the Current Personalities Screen. This window allows you to identify the Logical ID number to be programmed and/or saved to disk.

Logical ID (1) The **Logical ID** field specifies a new logical unit ID number to use when writing the personality to a radio or another personality.

Enter the logical identification number you want to use for the program operation. To be valid, the ID must be in the range of 1 - 16382.

From the Program Radio/Logical ID Window, function key options are:

F1 - Progm Select this option if you want to:
Program the personality selected.

F5 - Save Select this option if you want to:
Save the personality selected to disk.

- F9 - Help

Select this option if you want to:
Receive further information pertaining to a field area.
- F10 - Back

Select this option if you want to:
Return to the Program Current Personality Window.

Ericsson GE Mobile Communications Inc.

Personalities

EDACS RADIO PROGRAMMER - 2

A-1

Sys Name F

1 XXXXXXXX X

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

Enter System D

Program Radio / Logical ID

Logical ID: XXXXX

Save Personality with new LID

Personality to save: XXXXXXXX (1)

Are you sure? Yes - Press F1
No - Press F2

Enter name of personality

Emg Emg FS

Aud Dsp Chan

XXX XXX XX

Space: XXXX

F1
Yes

F2
No

F3

F4

F5

F6

F7

F8

F9
Help

F10
Back

Figure 4-57 - Save Personality With New LID Window

The Save Personality With New LID Window, shown in Figure 4-57, is accessed by selecting **F5 Save** while in the Program Radio/Logic Id Window. This window is used to enter data for saving the personality with a new LID.

Personality (1)
To Save

The **Personality to Save** field is used to specify the name under which the current personality (with new LID) is to be saved.

Enter the destination file name. This field will accept up to eight characters in any alphanumeric combination. Alphabetic characters will automatically be converted to upper case. This field will not accept file names that are not acceptable to DOS.

SAVING A PERSONALITY

Ericsson GE Mobile Communications Inc.			
Personalities	EDACS RADIO PROGRAMMER - 2	A-1	

Radio Personality XXX - XXX Mhz			
Sys Name Freq 1 XXXXXXXX XXXX 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<div style="border: 2px solid black; padding: 10px; margin: 0 auto; width: 80%;"> <p>Save File</p> <p>File to be saved: XXXXXXXX (1)</p> <p>Are you sure? Yes - Press F1 No - Press F2</p> </div>	ck Emg Emg FS t Aud Dsp Chan XX XX XX XX	
Free Space: XXXX			

F1 Yes	F2 No	F3	F4	F5	F6	F7	F8	F9 Help	F10 Back
-----------	----------	----	----	----	----	----	----	------------	-------------

Figure 4-58 - Save File Window

The Save File Window, shown in Figure 4-58, is accessed whenever you try to exit the Radio Personality Screen. This window is used to enter data for saving the personality.

File to be saved (1) The **File to be Saved** field is used to specify the name under which the current personality is to be saved.

Enter the destination file name. This field will accept up to eight characters in any alphanumeric combination. Alphabetic characters will automatically be converted to upper case. This field will not accept file names that are not acceptable to DOS.

From the Save File Window, function key options are:

F1 - Yes Select this option if you want to:
 Save the personality selected.

F2 - No Select this option if you want to:
 Discontinue with this procedure.

F9 - Help

Select this option if you want to:
Receive further information pertaining to a field area.

F10 - Back

Select this option if you want to:
Return to the Radio Personality Screen.

MODIFYING A PERSONALITY

Ericsson GE Mobile Communications Inc.									
Personalities			EDACS RADIO PROGRAMMER - 2				A-1		

Current Personalities - MTD
X:\XXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Change/Edit File

File to be edited: XXXXXXXX (1)

Are you sure? Yes - Press F1
 No - Press F2

Use the cursor keys to select the personality

F1 Yes	F2 No	F3	F4	F5	F6	F7	F8	F9 Help	F10 Back
-----------	----------	----	----	----	----	----	----	------------	-------------

Figure 4-59 - Change/Edit File Window

The Change/edit File Window, shown in Figure 4-59, is accessed by selecting **F2 Change** while in the Current Personalities Screen. This window is used to gain access to the Radio Personality Screen which allows you to modify existing personalities.

File to be edited (1) The **File to be Edited** field is used to specify the personality selected for change/edit. The file name will default to the last highlighted personality.

Enter the desired file name. To be valid, this field must be a currently defined frequency or group set. This field will accept up to eight characters in any alphanumeric combination. Alphabetic characters will automatically be converted to upper case. This field will not accept file names that are not acceptable to DOS.

From the Change/edit File Window, function key options are:

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| F1 - Yes | Select this option if you want to:
Change the personality selected. |
| F2 - No | Select this option if you want to:
Discontinue with this procedure. |
| F9 - Help | Select this option if you want to:
Receive further information pertaining to a field
area. |
| F10 - Back | Select this option if you want to:
Return to the Current Personalities Screen. |

PROGRAMMING THE PERSONALITY INTO THE UNIT

Ericsson GE Mobile Communications Inc.									
Personalities			EDACS RADIO PROGRAMMER - 2				A-1		

	<p>Program Radio</p> <p>Selected Filename: XXXXXXXX (1)</p> <p>Unit Type: XXX (2)</p> <p>Are You sure: Yes - Press F1 No - Press F2</p> <p>Please be sure the radio is connected to COM1 and that the radio is turned on before pressing F1 'Yes'.</p> <p>Use the cursor Enter the personality to program</p>	
--	---	--

F1 Yes	F2 No	F3	F4	F5	F6	F7 LID	F8	F9 Help	F10 Back
-----------	----------	----	----	----	----	-----------	----	------------	-------------

Figure 4-60 - Program Radio Window

The Program Radio Window, shown in Figure 4-60, is accessed by selecting **F5 Program** while in the Current Personalities Screen. This window is used to solicit the personality name and unit type being programmed.

Selected Filename (1) The **Selected File Name** field specifies the personality name for programming the radio.

Enter the name of the personality you want to use for the program operation. To be valid, the name must correspond to a currently defined personality. This field will accept up to eight characters in any alphanumeric combination. Alphabetic characters will automatically be converted to upper case.

NOTE

After programming the radio, recycle power to reset radio options.

Unit Type (2) The **Unit Type** field is used to indicate which radio is to be programmed with this personality.

Select between "PCS", "MDR", "MTD", "MDX", "TEST UNIT" or "MDX CNV". Selecting "PCS" will indicate that the programmer is to download the current personality into a PCS portable radio. Selecting "MDR", "MTD", "MDX", or "MDX CNV" will indicate that the programmer is to download the current personality into an MDR, MTD or MDX mobile radio. Selecting "TEST UNIT" will indicate that the programmer is to download the current personality into a radio that will serve as a test unit.

From the Program Radio Window, function key options are:

- | | |
|-------------------|---|
| F1 - Yes | Select this option if you want to:
Program the personality selected. |
| F2 - No | Select this option if you want to:
Discontinue with this procedure. |
| F9 - Help | Select this option if you want to:
Receive further information pertaining to a field area. |
| F10 - Back | Select this option if you want to:
Return to the Current Personalities Screen. |

Unit Type (2) The **Unit Type** field is used to specify the source radio for the read option.

Select between "PCS", "MDR", "MTD", "MDX", "TEST UNIT" or "MDX CNV". Selecting "PCS" will indicate that the programmer is to read the personality from a PCS portable radio. Selecting "MDR", "MTD", "MDX", or "MDX CNV" will indicate that the programmer is to read the personality from a MDR, MTD or MDX mobile radio. Selecting "TEST UNIT" will indicate that the programmer is to read the personality from a radio that serves as a test unit.

From the Read Radio Window, function key options are:

- | | |
|-------------------|---|
| F1 - Yes | Select this option if you want to:
Read the personality selected. |
| F2 - No | Select this option if you want to:
Discontinue with this procedure. |
| F9 - Help | Select this option if you want to:
Receive further information pertaining to a field area. |
| F10 - Back | Select this option if you want to:
Return to the Current Personalities Screen. |



Mobile Communications
PC Programming

VOLUME 2

GE-MARC™ - 1

For IBM
Or True PC Compatible

Programming Guide

TABLE OF CONTENTS

VOLUME 2

Chapter 5 USING THE UTILITIES	5-1
Utility Window	5-1
Changing The Communications Port	5-3
Change Environment	5-5
Change Directories	5-7
Delete Personality	5-9
Print Personality	5-11
Change Extensions	5-14
CHAPTER 6 WHEN PROBLEMS ARISE	6-1
APPENDICES	
Appendix A Terms	A-1
Appendix B Function Keys	B-1
Appendix C Acceptable Values	C-1
Appendix D Primary & Equivalent Digital Codes	D-1
Appendix E Channel Guard Tone Frequencies	E-1
Appendix F Channel Entry Numbers	F-1
Appendix G Work Sheets	G-1

This page intentionally left blank

CHAPTER 5

USING THE UTILITIES

UTILITY WINDOW

Ericsson GE Mobile Communications Inc.		
Extension	EDACS RADIO PROGRAMMER - 2	L1-H

Current Personalities - XXX (1)
 (2) X:\XX\XXXXXXXXXXXX (3)

 (4)

Use the cursor keys to select the personality

F1 Port	F2 Environ	F3 Dir	F4	F5 Delete	F6 Print	F7 Ext	F8	F9 Help	F10 Back
------------	---------------	-----------	----	--------------	-------------	-----------	----	------------	-------------

Figure 5-1 - Utilities Window

- (1) Default Extension - designated default extension
- (2) Current Drive - designated drive
- (3) Current Directory - designated directory name
- (4) Personality Area - personalities in current directory

The Utility Window, shown in Figure 5-1, is accessed by pressing **F3 Utility** while in the Current Personalities Screen. This window allows access to infrequently used functions which have little relationship to the actual programming of a radio. This window and its fields are much like the Current Personalities Screen. Note, however, the Function field changes as well as the Function Key options.

TQ-3373

From the Utility Window, function key options are:

- | | |
|---------------------|---|
| F1 - Port | Select this option if you want to:
Change the port to use for programming radios. |
| F2 - Environ | Select this option if you want to:
Change environment settings. |
| F3 - Dir | Select this option if you want to:
Change your current directory. |
| F5 - Delete | Select this option if you want to:
Delete a personality from the disk. |
| F6 - Print | Select this option if you want to:
Print out the personality to the printer, screen, or
file. |
| F7 - Ext | Select this option if you want to:
Change the current extension. |
| F9 - Help | Select this option if you want to:
Receive further information pertaining to a field
area. |
| F10 - Back | Select this option if you want to:
Return to the Current Personalities Screen. |

CHANGING THE COMMUNICATIONS PORT

Ericsson GE Mobile Communications Inc.									
Port	EDACS RADIO PROGRAMMER - 2						L1-D		

Current Personalities - XXX
X:\XX\XXXXXXXXXXXX

Communications Port Setup

COMM Port X (1)

Are you sure? Yes - Press F1
 No - Press F2

Enter the COMM Port ID

Use the cursor keys to select the personality

F1 Yes	F2 No	F3	F4	F5	F6	F7	F8	F9 Help	F10 Back
-----------	----------	----	----	----	----	----	----	------------	-------------

Figure 5-2 - Communications Port Setup Window

The Communications Port Setup Window, shown in Figure 5-2, is accessed by selecting **F1 Port** while in the Utility Window. This window allows you to select the communications port you want to use in programming the radio.

COMM Port(1) The **Communications Port Identification** field is used to identify the communications port to use for programming the unit. There are only two ports available for this purpose: COM1 and COM2.

Enter the desired port by selecting a "1" to indicate COM1 or a "2" to indicate COM2. After selection has been made, press **F1 Yes** to perform the change.

TQ-3373

From the Communications Port Setup Window, function key options are:

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| F1 - Yes | Select this option if you want to:
Continue with this change. |
| F2 - No | Select this option if you want to:
Cancel this procedure. |
| F9 - Help | Select this option if you want to:
Receive further information pertaining to a field
area. |
| F10 - Back | Select this option if you want to:
Return to the Utility Window. |

NOTE

Once the **F1 Yes** key is selected, the setup file is updated to reflect the new selection and that selection will become the default until a new selection is made.

CHANGE ENVIRONMENT

Ericsson GE Mobile Communications Inc.

Port	EDACS RADIO PROGRAMMER - 2	L1-D
------	----------------------------	------

Environment Setting

(1) Special Calls Pool:
XX

(2) Group Set Pool:
XX

(3) Frequency Set Pool:
XX

(4) Tone Set Pool:
XX

(5) Free Space Calculation: XXXXXXXX

F1

F2

F3

F4

F5

F6

F7

F8

F9
Help

F10
Back

Figure 5-3 - Environment Setting Window

The Environment Setting Window, shown in Figure 5-3, is accessed by selecting **F2 Environ** while in the Utility Window. This window allows you to select the paths to use during radio programming.

Special Calls Pool

(1) The **Special Calls Pool** is used to indicate the drive and directory of special call sets.

To change the special calls path, enter the desired drive letter followed by the desired directory. There is room available for up to 60 alphanumeric characters to designate the special calls path.

Group Set Pool

(2) The **Group Set Pool** is used to indicate the drive and directory of group sets.

To change group set the path, enter the desired drive letter followed by the desired directory. There is room available for up to 60 alphanumeric characters to designate the group set path.

TQ-3373

Frequency Set Pool (3) The **Frequency Set Pool** is used to indicate the drive and directory of frequency sets.

To change the frequency set path, enter the desired drive letter followed by the desired directory. There is room available for up to 60 alphanumeric characters to designate the frequency set path.

Tone Set Pool (4) The **Tone Set Pool** is used to indicate the drive and directory of GE-MARC tone sets.

To change the tone set path, enter the desired drive letter followed by the desired directory. There is room available for up to 60 alphanumeric characters to designate the tone set path.

Free Space Calculations (6) The **Free Space Calculations** field allows the appearance of the Free Space field in the Radio Personality Screen.

Select between "Enabled" or "Disabled". . Selecting "Enabled" will show how much space remains available in the Radio Personality Screen when creating a personality. "Disabled" prevents the appearance of the Free Space field. This is a "Display Only" field.

From the Environment Setting Window, function key options are:

F9 - Help Select this option if you want to:
Receive further information pertaining to a field area.

F10 - Back Select this option if you want to:
Return to the Utility Window.

CHANGE DIRECTORIES

Ericsson GE Mobile Communications Inc.

Port	EDACS RADIO PROGRAMMER - 2	L1-D
------	----------------------------	------

Current Personalities - XXX
X:\XXXXXXXXXXXXXX

(1)
XX
Change Personality Directory
Are you sure? Yes - Press F1
No - Press F2
Enter desired directory

Use the cursor keys to select the personality

F1 Yes	F2 No	F3	F4	F5	F6	F7	F8	F9 Help	F10 Back
-----------	----------	----	----	----	----	----	----	------------	-------------

Figure 5-4 - Change Personality Directory Window

The Change Personality Directory Window, shown in Figure 5-4, is accessed by selecting **F3 Dir** while in the Utility Window. This window allows you to change directories without leaving the program.

Directory (1) The **Directory** field is used to specify the new directory.

Enter the desired directory. Any valid DOS path identifier with no more than 55 characters will be accepted. To perform the actual change, press **F1 Yes**.

TQ-3373

From the Change Personality Directory Window, function key options are:

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| F1 - Yes | Select this option if you want to:
Continue with this change. |
| F2 - No | Select this option if you want to:
Cancel this procedure. |
| F9 - Help | Select this option if you want to:
Receive further information pertaining to a field
area. |
| F10 - Back | Select this option if you want to:
Return to the Utility Window. |

NOTE

Pressing **F1 Yes** will return you to the Utility Window under the specified directory.

DELETE PERSONALITY

Ericsson GE Mobile Communications Inc.

Delete

EDACS RADIO PROGRAMMER - 2

L1-F

Current Personalities - XXX
X:\XXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Delete File

Delete the file XXXXXXXX (1)

Are you sure? Yes - Press F1
 No - Press F2

Use the cursor keys to select the personality

F1
Yes

F2
No

F3

F4

F5

F6

F7

F8

F9
Help

F10
Back

Figure 5-5 - Delete File Window

The Delete File Window, shown in Figure 5-5, is accessed by selecting **F5 Delete** while in the Utility Window. This window allows you to delete a personality without leaving the program.

Delete the File (1) The **Delete the File** field is used to indicate the name of the personality to be deleted.

Enter the name of the existing personality you want to delete and press **F1 Yes**. The program will display a confirmation prompt before deletion occurs.

NOTE

Deletion of a personality will remove it permanently.

TQ-3373

From the Delete File Window, function key options are:

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| F1 - Yes | Select this option if you want to:
Continue with this change. |
| F2 - No | Select this option if you want to:
Cancel this procedure. |
| F9 - Help | Select this option if you want to:
Receive further information pertaining to a field
area. |
| F10 - Back | Select this option if you want to:
Return to the Utility Window. |

NOTE

If **F1 Yes** is selected the personality named will be **PERMANENTLY** deleted. If you do not wish to delete the personality, select **F2 No**.

PRINT PERSONALITY

Ericsson GE Mobile Communications Inc.		
Delete	EDACS RADIO PROGRAMMER - 2	L1-F

Use the cursor ke	Print Personality (1) Current Directory XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX Personality: XXXXXXXX (2) Reports: XXXXX (3) Output to: XXXXXX (4) File Name: XXXXXXXX (5) Printer: X (6) 1 - LPT1 3 - COM1 2 - LPT2 4 - COM2	
Enter personality name to print		

F1 Print	F2	F3	F4	F5	F6	F7	F8	F9 Help	F10 Back
-------------	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	------------	-------------

Figure 5-6 - Print Personality Window

The Print Personality Window, shown in Figure 5-6, is accessed by selecting **F6 Print** while in the Utility Window. This window allows you to generate a printout of the personality selected.

- Current Directory** (1) The **Current Directory** field is used to specify the path for the personality to be printed.

When entering the Print Personality Window, the cursor appears in the Personality field. To change the the Current Directory field use the up arrow key to cursor into the field. Pressing **Ctrl-Backspace** will clear the field. Enter the desired drive and directory. This field will take up to 34 alphanumeric characters.

- Personality** (2) The **Personality** field is used to identify the personality to be printed.

This field automatically defaults to the current personality. To change the file name press **Ctrl-Backspace** to clear the field and type in the desired personality.

The information entered in this field must be a valid name existing in the designated directory.

- Reports** (3) The **Reports** field is used to determine the report type you wish to print.

Using the **TAB** key as a toggle switch, select between "Brief" and "Full". Selection of "Brief" will cause a brief print out to appear. Selection of "Full" causes a detailed print out of the personality.

- Output To** (4) The **Output To** field is used to identify where the personality is to be printed.

Using the **TAB** key as a toggle switch, select between "Printer", "Screen", and "File".

- "Printer" allows you to generate a hard copy printout of the selected personality. Selection of "Printer" also causes the Printer field to appear in the window allowing data entry.
- "Screen" allows you to generate a printout of the personality to the screen. Pressing **F1 Print** will cause the personality data to appear on the screen allowing you to page through it.
- "File" allows you to cause the printout to be generated to the specified file for printout at a later time. Selection of "File" also causes the File Name field to appear in the window allowing data entry.

- File Name** (5) The **File Name** field is used to enter which path the printed output should go to whenever "File" is the selection made in the Output To field.

Enter a valid path/file name to print to. You can use up to eight characters in this field.

Pressing **F1 Print** will cause the personality data to be generated to the specified file for printout at a later time.

Printer No (6) The **Printer Number** field is used to identify which printer port you will be printing to when "Printer" is selected in the Output to field.

Using the **TAB** key as a toggle switch, select between "1", "2", "3", and "4".

- Selecting "1" designates LPT1 printer port
- Selecting "2" designates LPT2 printer port
- Selecting "3" designates COM1 printer port
- Selecting "4" designates COM2 printer port

After selecting the appropriate printer port, press **F1 Print** to generate a hard copy printout.

From the Print Personality Window, function key options are:

F1 - Print Select this option if you want to:
Print the personality.

F9 - Help Select this option if you want to:
Receive further information pertaining to a field area.

F10 - Back Select this option if you want to:
Return to the Utility Window.

NOTES

If you select "Printer" in the Output to field, and select **F1 Print**, the PC Programming Software will perform a final edit check notifying you if your printer is not on-line. If the printer is on-line the information will then print.

If you select "File" in the Output to field, and select **F1 Print**, the PC Programming Software will perform a final edit check to see that you are not overwriting a file with information already stored on it. If you are, a warning will appear to let you know. If no file is being overwritten, a message will indicate that the printout is being generated and then return you to the Utility Window.

CHANGE EXTENSIONS

Ericsson GE Mobile Communications Inc.

Extension

EDACS RADIO PROGRAMMER - 2

L1-H

Current Personalities - XXX
X:\XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Change Extension

Enter file name extension - (1) XXX

Are you sure? Yes - Press F1
No - Press F2

Enter desired extension

Use the cursor keys to select the personality

F1
Yes

F2
No

F3

F4

F5

F6

F7

F8

F9
Help

F10
Back

Figure 5-7 - Change Extension Window

The Change Extension Window, shown in Figure 5-7, is accessed by selecting **F7 Ext** while in the Utility Window. This window allows you to select the extension in which personalities are displayed on the screen.

Enter File Name Extension (1) The **Enter File Name Extension** field is used to enter the new file extension to use as the default. This extension will be displayed at the top of the Current Personalities Screen.

Enter three alphanumeric characters as valid file extensions. After specifying the extension, press **F1 Yes** to perform the change.

From the Change Extension Window, function key options are:

- | | |
|-------------------|---|
| F1 - Yes | Select this option if you want to:
Continue with this change. |
| F2 - No | Select this option if you want to:
Cancel this procedure. |
| F9 - Help | Select this option if you want to:
Receive further information pertaining to a field area. |
| F10 - Back | Select this option if you want to:
Return to the Utility Window. |

This page intentionally left blank

CHAPTER 6

WHEN PROBLEMS ARISE

This chapter is devoted exclusively to explaining the error messages you might encounter and how to rectify the situation while programming the unit. However, should your program lock up and no error message appear, it is best to reboot the system by pressing **Ctrl-Alt-Del** simultaneously. What you have previously programmed will probably be lost so don't do this unless the keyboard keys no longer function.

NOTICE TO USERS

Some TSR's (Terminate and Stay Resident Programs) cause an undesired interaction with the PC programmer causing it to act strangely or lock the machine up. If you experience strange behavior with the PC programmer, please remove all memory resident programs and TSR's.

C

Problem: "Cannot access personality directory."

Appears whenever an invalid directory path is entered in the Current Directory field.

Solution: You will need to clear the field and enter a valid path.

Problem: "Cannot execute write - disk full."

An attempt was made to program the radio from within the Radio Personality Screen. During the write operation, the PC programmer requires the creation of a temporary file. This error message indicates that the disk is full and the programmer could not create the temporary file it needed.

Solution: You will need to create disk space on your disk or get a new data disk before attempting the write operation from within the Radio Personality Screen. Refer to your DOS User's Guide for help in deleting files.

TQ-3373

Problem: "Cannot page down."

This is an indication that you can no longer page down through your display data on the window either because you have reached the physical end of your data or the window is not complete.

Solution: If you are at the end of your data, you can do nothing more than page up. Otherwise check to ensure that your current window is completely filled in.

Problem: "Cannot page up."

This is an indication that you are at the very beginning of a data display window.

Solution: Discontinue paging up.

Problem: "Cannot save file - disk full."

This message is an indication that your disk is running out of storage space. You will not be able to save the personality unless you have enough disk space in which to store a personality.

Solution: You will need to create disk space on your disk or get a new data disk. Refer to your DOS User's Guide for help in deleting files.

Problem: "CCT must be in increments of 10."

An attempt was made to enter a carrier control timer value that was not divisible by 10.

Solution: Enter a carrier control timer value that is divisible by 10.

Problem: "CCT range is 0 - 250."

An attempt was made to enter a carrier control timer value that is outside of the acceptable range of values.

Solution: Enter a valid carrier control timer value.

Problem: "Channel __ is not a valid channel in the Frequency Set."

An attempt was made to specify a channel as a home channel that is not currently defined in the frequency set.

Solution: Specify a channel that is currently defined in the frequency set.

Problem: "Channel __ must have an RX & TX frequency."

An attempt was made to define a channel with only a transmit frequency defined. This is a condition not allowed by the programmer.

Solution: Return to the channel in question and enter a receive frequency.

Problem: "Channel __ must have an RX frequency."

An attempt was made to define a channel with only a transmit frequency defined. This is a condition not allowed by the programmer.

Solution: Return to the channel in question and enter a receive frequency.

Problem: "Collect tone must be between 5 and 20."

An attempt was made to enter a GE-MARC collect tone length that was not in the acceptable range.

Solution: Enter a numeric value between 5-20.

Problem: "Could not delete file."

An attempt was made to delete either a personality or a frequency set that could not be deleted because the file doesn't exist, the drive is write protected, or there is a problem with the diskette.

Solution: Ensure that the personality or frequency set you are trying to delete actually exists. Next check to ensure that the diskette is not write protected.

TQ-3373

Problem: "Could not display file."

This message is an indication that the program could not read one of the temporary files it created.

Solution: Please contact Ericsson GE Mobile Communications if you receive this message.

Problem: "Could not open file."

This message is an indication that the program could not read one of the temporary files it created.

Solution: Please contact Ericsson GE Mobile Communications if you receive this message.

Problem: "Could not open port."

An attempt was made to print a personality to a communications port that was not installed or was non-functional.

Solution: Ensure that the port specified is correctly installed in your machine and is operational. Refer to your Technical Reference Manual for more information on communications ports.

Problem: "Could not open temporary file."

At various times, the PC Programmer creates temporary files for storage. This message is an indication that the program could not read one of the temporary files it created.

Solution: Please contact Ericsson GE Mobile Communications if you receive this message.

D

Problem: "Device not present."

An attempt was made to print the personality to a printer that was either not installed or was non-functional.

Solution: Ensure that the printer specified is correctly installed and operational before attempting further prints. Most printers are installed on LPT1.

Problem: "Directory does not exist."

This is an indication that the directory you tried to change to does not exist. The programmer will ask if it should create the directory.

Solution: Only specify a valid path/directory when attempting to change directories, or specify that the programmer should create it.

E

Problem: "Error reading mobile radio options."

This is an indication that the personality you are attempting to access was not entirely saved to disk because the disk was full when the save operation took place.

Solution: Because there was not enough disk space when saving this personality, the file will be removed and you must redefine the personality. Be sure the diskette has enough disk space.

Problem: "ERROR: This software does not support EDACS systems".

An attempt was made to program a radio with an EDACS system using TQ-3346 software.

Solution: To program a Dual Format PCS/MTD/MDR/MDX radio with an EDACS system, you must use TQ-3373 software.

TQ-3373

Problem: "Error writing mobile radio options."

This is an indication that the personality you are attempting to save to disk cannot be saved to disk because the disk is full.

Solution: Do not press any keyboard keys before changing diskettes so that there will be enough space to save the file. Pressing any keys before changing diskettes will cause the file to be deleted.

Problem: "Error, Valid range for CCT is 0 to 250."

An attempt was made to enter a CCT value that was not in the acceptable range of 0 to 250.

Solution: Enter a CCT value in the 0 to 250 range.

F

Problem: "File does not exist."

An attempt was made to change/delete or print a personality or frequency set that does not exist.

Solution: Correct the file name entry before further attempts are made.

Problem: "File exists. Press 'Y' to overwrite, 'N' to quit."

An attempt was made to read or store a personality, frequency set, group set, or special call set to disk while a file with the same exists.

Solution: Select 'Y' to overwrite the existing file or select 'N' in order to rename the file.

Problem: "File is not correct type."

An attempt was made to change either a personality or frequency set and the file selected was not of the correct type.

Solution: Remove or do not use the questionable file.

Problem: "File name may not contain an extension."

An attempt was made to specify a file extension from the change/edit or delete window.

Solution: These windows do not require the addition of a file extension when the file name is specified. Remove the file extension before further attempts are made.

Problem: "File not found."

An attempt was made to change/delete or print a personality or frequency set that does not exist.

Solution: Correct the file name entry before further attempts are made.

Problem: "Frequency out of range."

An attempt was made to enter a frequency that does not fall within the band split selected.

Solution: Ensure that the frequency specified falls within the band split indicated at the top of the window.

Problem: "Frequency set invalid - split is ____ - ____."

An attempt was made to enter a frequency set in the radio personality that does not belong to the band split.

Solution: Enter a frequency set that falls within the designated split.

Problem: "Frequency sets must have at least one channel."

An attempt was made to leave the detail Frequency Set Window or save a frequency set definition without any channels defined.

Solution: The program will not allow you to continue without adding a channel. Ensure that at least one valid channel definition is in the frequency set before continuing.

G

Problem: "Group __ must have a valid ID."

An attempt was made to leave the Group Set without entering a group ID.

Solution: Enter a group ID before leaving the Group Set. Group IDs should be in the range of 0 - 2048.

Problem: "Group numbers must be in ascending order."

An attempt was made to enter a group number that was not in ascending order.

Solution: Enter a group number that is in ascending order.

Problem: "Group sets must contain at least one group."

An attempt was made to save a group set to disk without a group defined. This is a condition not allowed by the programmer.

Solution: Define a group before attempt to save.

I

Problem: "Incorrect file size/type."

An attempt was made to change either a personality or frequency set and the file selected was not of the correct type.

Solution: Remove or do not use the questionable file.

Problem: "Insufficient Space on Specified Drive."

An attempt was made to save a personality to disk when the disk was full.

Solution: Change the path specified to redirect the personality to another drive. After saving the personality, exit the programmer and remove old/unused files. Refer to your DOS User's Guide for more information on deleting files.

Problem: "Invalid Channel Guard entered."

An attempt was made to enter an invalid Digital Channel Guard or a tone Channel Guard that is outside of the acceptable range.

Solution: Enter a tone Channel Guard within the range of 67.0 to 210.7 or refer to Appendix D for a valid Digital Channel Guard.

Problem: "Invalid channel spacing."

An attempt was made to enter a frequency that has an incorrect channel spacing for this particular split.

Problem: "Invalid character(s) in number - 0 through 9 only". An attempt was made to enter an invalid character in a GE-MARC or EDACS phone list.

Solution: Only numeric values in the range of 0-9 are valid characters.

Solution: Enter a frequency that is evenly divisible by .0125.

Problem: "Invalid conventional frequency test set."

An attempt was made to specify a conventional frequency test set that does not exist in the Pool directory.

Solution: Ensure that the conventional frequency test set specified actually exists in the Currently Defined Frequency sets window by pressing **F2 Freq.**

TQ-3373

Problem: "Invalid Conventional system."

An attempt was made to save the personality to disk with an invalid conventional system specified.

Solution: To be valid, a conventional system must have a valid frequency set.

Problem: "Invalid Device Number."

An attempt was made to print the personality to a device that is not supported.

Solution: Enter a valid device. Valid devices are 1-LPT1, 2-LPT2, 3-COM1, and 4-COM2.

Problem: "Invalid Drive Specification."

An attempt was made to save the personality to a drive that does not exist.

Solution: Enter only a valid drive specification.

Problem: "Invalid extension specified."

An attempt was made to specify an extension (from the Change Extension Window) that does not meet the conditions for a valid extension.

Solution: Ensure that the extension specified consists of only alphanumeric characters.

Problem: "Invalid file name."

An attempt was made to enter a file name that is not acceptable to DOS or the programmer.

Solution: Correct the file name entry before further attempts are made. Refer to your DOS User's Guide for more information on file naming convention.

Problem: "Invalid FS number."

An attempt was made to specify a failsoft number that does not exist in the trunked frequency set.

Solution: Specify one of the channels defined in the set.

Problem: "Invalid home channel in frequency set."

An attempt was made to specify a home channel that does not have a transmit frequency specified or does not exist in the set. All home channels must have a transmit frequency.

Solution: Enter a channel that has both a Tx and Rx frequency specified.

Problem: "Invalid Home Group, name not in group set."

An attempt was made to specify a home group that does not exist in the group set.

Solution: Enter the name of a group that exists in the personality.

Problem: "Invalid - must enter number."

An attempt was made to leave a field blank or to enter a non-numeric character in a field that requires numeric input.

Solution: Enter a number in the field.

Problem: "Invalid Name."

This message indicates that some of the characters entered are not valid for the radio display.

Solution: Refer to the Acceptable Values Appendix (Appendix C) in the back of this manual for valid characters for radio display. Re-enter the name using valid displayable characters.

TQ-3373

Problem: "Invalid number of agencies."

An attempt was made to enter an invalid number of agencies.

Solution: Enter a valid agency number. The possible number of agencies are 2, 4, 8, 16, and 32. You cannot specify intermediary numbers.

Problem: "Invalid number of fleets."

An attempt was made to enter a number of fleets per agency that do not exist.

Solution: Enter a number between 1 - 256 and a power of two depending on the number of agencies specified. When the number of agencies are 2, the maximum fleets are 256. When the number of agencies are 4, the maximum fleets are 128. When the number of agencies are 8, the maximum fleets are 64. When the number of agencies are 16, the maximum fleets are 32. When the number of agencies are 32, the maximum fleets are 16.

Problem: "Invalid Number, must be 0 - 9."

An attempt was made to specify a number out of the acceptable range of values.

Solution: Enter a number between 0 and 9.

Problem: "Invalid phone number."

An attempt was made to enter a number containing characters not acceptable to the PC programmer.

Solution: Enter only the digits 0-9 when defining a phone number.

Problem: "Invalid port entered."

An attempt was made to specify a communications port other than COM1 or COM2. The PC Programmer Software only supports COM1 or COM2.

Solution: Use either COM1 or COM2 for programming.

Problem: "Invalid Prestored Interconnect number. Must enter numeric data only."

An attempt was made to enter a number containing alpha or display characters in a field that specifies only numeric characters as valid.

Solution: Clear the field and enter only numeric characters.

Problem: "Invalid remote group."

An attempt was made to save the personality with an invalid remote group specified under the Desktop Options Window.

Solution: From the Radio Options Screen, press **F6 Mobile**, **F2 Desk**, and ensure that all remote groups are valid.

Problem: "Invalid remote system."

An attempt was made to save the personality with an invalid remote system specified under the Desktop Options Window.

Solution: From the Radio Options Screen, press **F6 Mobile**, **F2 Desk**, and ensure that all remote systems are valid.

Problem: "Invalid Site ID, 1 - 31."

An attempt was made to specify a site ID that falls outside of the acceptable range of values.

Solution: Enter an ID that falls within the range of 1 - 31.

TQ-3373

Problem: "Invalid Trunked system."

An attempt was made to save the personality to disk with an incomplete trunked system definition.

Solution: A valid trunked system must have a frequency set, site ID, unit ID, and group set. Ensure that the system in question meets the conditions above.

Problem: "Invalid Unit ID, 0 - 16382."

An attempt was made to specify a unit ID that falls outside of the acceptable range of values.

Solution: Enter an ID that falls within the range of 0 - 16382.

M

Problem: "Maximum eight Conv sets allowed - cannot add this set."

An attempt was made to include a conventional set that would cause the personality to exceed the channel capacity.

Solution: If it is necessary to add another set, either change an existing set or delete a previously created set.

Problem: "Minimum volume range is 0 to 15."

An attempt was made to specify a volume range that falls outside of the acceptable range of values.

Solution: Enter a valid minimum volume in the range of 0 - 15.

Problem: "Must be a valid channel in the Trunk Set. There are only _ channel(s) in the Trunk Set."

An attempt was made to enter a channel number that does not exist in the trunked set selected.

Solution: Enter a channel number corresponding to a valid channel in the trunked set specified.

Problem: "Must be in increments of 5."

An attempt was made to enter a value that is not divisible by 5.

Solution: Enter a value that is divisible by 5.

Problem: "Must be in increments of .5."

An attempt was made to enter a value that is not divisible by .5.

Solution: Enter a value that is divisible by .5.

Problem: "Must be on Frequency Set, Group Set, or Special Call Set field."

The **F1 Detail** key was pressed while the cursor was on a field other than the frequency set, group set, or special call set field. The detail key will only work when the cursor is on the frequency, group, or special call set you wish to detail.

Solution: Move the cursor to the frequency set, group set, or special call set field before attempting to perform the detail operation.

Problem: "Must have valid remote systems."

An attempt was made to define a remote system that is invalid to the programmer. Valid remote systems must be within the first 16 system numbers of the personality.

Solution: Ensure that the system in question is one of the first 16 defined.

Problem: "Must remove empty special calls."

An attempt was made to leave a gap in the special call list.

Solution: Remove the gap by cursoring into the line in question and press **F3 Remove**.

TQ-3373

Problem: "Must specify file name."

An attempt was made to change/edit a personality, frequency set, or group set without specifying a file name.

Solution: Enter a valid file name.

N

Problem: "Name not added - no room."

This message occurs when the personality grows so large that there is no further room to add display names.

Solution: Do not use unique names for channels and/or groups. Similar names may be reused.

Problem: "No Agency Data."

An attempt was made to create a personality without having the agency partition data defined. This condition is not acceptable to the PC programmer.

Solution: From the Current Personalities Screen, press **F1 Setup** and define the agency partition data.

Problem: "Not enough room - maximum of 48 channels allowed."

An attempt was made to enter more channels than allowed.

Solution: If another channel is necessary you must first either delete an existing channel or edit an already existing channel.

Problem: "Not enough room for this group set."

An attempt was made to add a group set when the maximum number of groups had already been exceeded.

Solution: To add another group set, you must first either delete an existing group set or edit an already existing set.

Problem: "Not enough room to add this set."

An attempt was made to add a set when the maximum number of sets had already been exceeded.

Solution: To add another set, you must first either delete an existing set or edit an already existing set.

O

Problem: "Only 48 conventional channels allowed."

An attempt was made to create a conventional channel that would cause the personality to exceed the channel capacity.

Solution: If another channel is necessary, you must first remove an existing channel to make room to add this channel.

Problem: "Only 8 conventional sets allowed."

An attempt was made to include a conventional set that would cause the personality to exceed the allowable capacity.

Solution: To add another set, either change an existing set or delete a previously created set.

Problem: "Out of paper."

An attempt was made to print to a printer where there was not paper.

Solution: Insert paper in the printer and re-initiate the print function.

P

Problem: "Personalities must have at least 1 system."

An attempt was made to save the personality to disk without a system defined. This condition is not acceptable to the PC programmer.

Solution: Either do not attempt to save the personality or ensure that the personality has at least one system defined.

Problem: "Printer busy."

An attempt was made to print to a printer where other information was already being printed.

Solution: Either designate another printer to print to or wait until the present printer is no longer busy.

Problem: "Printer error - printer not on line."

"Printer not on line."

"Printer off line."

An attempt was made to print to a printer that is either not powered up or is off line.

Solution: Ensure that power is applied to the printer in that the on line indicator is illuminated.

Problem: "Problem with Print."

An attempt was made to print a personality and the main program could not initiate the print task. There are three common reasons for the print initiate to fail. There is not enough memory available, the print executable is not in the right directory for the initiate, or you are using a version of DOS earlier than version 3.0 or higher.

Solution: First, check to ensure that you are running the right version of DOS. Exit the program and at the DOS prompt, type **VER <enter>**. Typing this command will cause the DOS version to appear on the window. If this number is 1.XX or 2.XX you will need to upgrade to DOS

3.0 or higher. Next, check to ensure that all OVERLAYx.OVL (where x is 1-10) files reside in the same directory as the EDACS2.EXE (GEMARC1.EXE for TQ-3346) file. If all the OVERLAY files are not there, they may be copied from the distribution diskettes. However, if all the files are there then you may be running out of memory. If you have any memory resident programs installed then remove them before continuing.

Problem: "Problem with Read."

An attempt was made to read the unit and the main program could not initiate the read task. There are three common reasons for the read initiate to fail. There is not enough memory available, the read executable is not in the right directory for the initiate, or you are using a version of DOS earlier than version 3.0 or higher.

Solution: First, check to ensure that you are running the right version of DOS. Exit the program and at the DOS prompt, type **VER** <enter>. Typing this command will cause the DOS version to appear on the window. If this number is 1.XX or 2.XX you will need to upgrade to DOS 3.0 or higher. Next, check to ensure that all OVERLAYx.OVL (where x is 1-10) files reside in the same directory as the EDACS2.EXE (GEMARC1.EXE for TQ-3346) file. If all the OVERLAY files are not there, they may be copied from the distribution diskettes. However, if all the files are there then you may be running out of memory. If you have any memory resident programs installed then remove them before continuing.

Problem: "Problem with Write"

An attempt was made to write a personality and the main program could not initiate the write task. There are three common reasons for the write initiate to fail. First, there is not enough memory available, the write executable is not in the right directory for the initiate or you are using a version of DOS earlier than version 3.0 or higher.

Solution: First, check to ensure that you're running the right version of DOS. Exit the program and at the DOS prompt, type **VER <enter>**. Typing this command will cause the DOS version to appear on the window. If this number is 1.XX or 2.XX you will need to upgrade to DOS 3.0 or higher. Next, check to ensure that all **OVERLAYx.OVL** (where x is 1-10) files reside in the same directory as the **EDACS2.EXE** (**GEMARC1.EXE** for TQ-3346) file. If all the **OVERLAY** files are not there, they may be copied from the distribution diskettes. However, if all the files are there then you may be running out of memory. If you have any memory resident programs installed then remove them before continuing.

Problem: "Read failed. Check connection."

This message will appear whenever handshaking with the unit fails. There are several reasons for the program being unable to handshake with the unit: power is not applied to the unit, cabling is not properly seated or connected, incorrect communications port has been specified, or the unit is turned off or malfunctioning.

Solution: The first step is to try and isolate the cause of the problem. Is the unit malfunctioning? Replace the unit with a known good unit and attempt a read. If the message reappears, then the problem is not with the unit. Is your cabling connected and seated correctly? Is your power supply for the TQ-3370 PC interface box properly installed? Refer to the hardware configuration in Chapter 2 for help in making this determination. Lastly, do you have the right port specified? Go into the Utility Window and change the port setup. If the problem still appears you should check your asynchronous card for functionality.

Problem: "Remote channels must be one of the first 16 channels."

An attempt was made to designate a remote channel as a channel other than one of the first 16 channels.

Solution: Redesignate the remote channel as one of the first 16 channels.

Problem: "Remote channels must have valid remote systems."

An attempt was made to leave the Desktop Options Window without a valid remote system specified. All remote channels must have remote systems.

Solution: Ensure all remote channels have a remote system specified.

Problem: "Remote groups must be one of the first 16 groups."

An attempt was made to designate a remote group as a group other than one of the first 16 groups.

Solution: Redesignate the remote group as one of the first 16 groups.

Problem: "Remote system invalid."

An attempt was made to define a remote system that is invalid to the programmer. Valid remote systems must be within the first 16 system numbers of the personality.

Solution: Ensure that the system in question is one of the first 16 defined.

Problem: "Remote systems must be one of the first 16 systems."

An attempt was made to designate a remote system as a system other than one of the first 16 systems.

Solution: Redesignate the remote system as one of the first 16 systems.

TQ-3373

Problem: "Removing file."

An attempt was made enter or save a personality when there was not enough room on the disk to store the entire personality. Once a keyboard key is pressed after a warning indicating this problem, the file will be removed.

Solution: Either insert a new diskette or delete files to create enough space for the personality desired and redefine and save the personality.

S

Problem: "Site test unit must be a valid system."

An attempt was made to save the personality with an invalid site test unit specified.

Solution: From the Radio Options Screen, press **F8 More**, **F2 Param** and ensure that the site test unit is valid.

Problem: "Specify a frequency set name."

No frequency set name was given.

Solution: Enter a frequency set name.

Problem: "Specify a group set name."

No group set name was given.

Solution: Enter a group set name.

T

Problem: "The file already exists!...Overwrite?! (Y/N)."

An attempt was made to save a personality, frequency set, or group set to disk while a file with the same name exists.

Solution: Select 'Y' to overwrite the existing file, or select 'N' in order to rename the file.

Problem: "Timeout must be in intervals of 5."

An attempt was made to enter a time out value that was not divisible by 5.

Solution: Enter a time out value that is divisible by 5.

Problem: "Trunked system # _ must contain a valid group set."

An attempt was made to enter a personality that does not have a group set entered in the trunked system definition.

Solution: Enter a valid group set in the trunked system definition before saving the personality.

U

Problem: "Unable to create directory."

An attempt was made to enter too many subdirectories at one time.

Solution: Enter only one subdirectory at a time. You can only create one subdirectory at a time.

V

Problem: "Valid range for group ID is 1 to 2047."

An attempt was made to enter a group ID that falls outside the range of acceptable values.

Solution: Enter a valid group ID in the range of 1 - 2047.

Problem: "Valid range is 0 to 31."

An attempt was made to enter a value that falls outside the range of acceptable values.

Solution: Enter a valid value in the range of 0 - 31.

TQ-3373

Problem: "Valid range is 0 to 128."

An attempt was made to enter a value that falls outside the range of acceptable values.

Solution: Enter a valid value in the range of 0 - 128.

Problem: "Valid range is 0 to 250."

An attempt was made to enter a value that falls outside the range of acceptable values.

Solution: Enter a valid value in the range of 0 - 250.

Problem: "Valid range is 0 to 510 msecs."

An attempt was made to enter a value that falls outside the range of acceptable values.

Solution: Enter a valid value in the range of 0 - 510.

Problem: "Valid range is 0 to 16382."

An attempt was made to enter a value that falls outside the range of acceptable values.

Solution: Enter a valid value in the range of 0 - 16382.

Problem: "Valid ranges are 0 to 15."

An attempt was made to enter a value that falls outside the range of acceptable values.

Solution: Enter a valid value in the range of 0 - 15.

Problem: "Valid ranges are 0 to 31."

An attempt was made to enter a value that falls outside the range of acceptable values.

Solution: Enter a valid value in the range of 0 - 31.

Problem: "Volume range is 0 - 15."

An attempt was made to enter a volume value that falls outside the range of acceptable values.

Solution: Enter a valid volume value in the range of 0 - 15.

Problem: "Valid range is 0 to 4000 ms".

An attempt was made to enter a Key press time that falls outside the range of acceptable values.

Solution: Enter a valid Key press time in the range of 0-4000 ms.

Problem: "Valid tones are 0-34".

An attempt was made to enter a number for a GE-MARC tone set that falls outside the range of acceptable values.

Solution: Enter a valid tone set value in the range of 0-34.

W

Problem: "WARNING: Desktop range is 0 to 15."

This message is displayed when an initial volume setting greater than 15 is entered. This message is just to inform you that this volume setting is illegal should the personality be programmed into a Desktop unit.

Solution: If the personality being edited is to be programmed into a Desktop unit, please ensure that the volume range is between 0 and 15.

This page intentionally left blank



Ericsson GE Mobile Communications Inc.
Mountain View Road • Lynchburg, Virginia 24502

APPENDIX A

TERMS

Cursor Keys - The keys on the right hand side of the keyboard marked with arrows (Up Arrow, Right Arrow, Down Arrow and Left Arrow keys). They are used to control the direction of the cursor.

Default Value - The Dual Format PCS/MTD/MDR/MDX radio software provides predetermined (default) values in a majority of the data entry fields within the program. Exceptions to this rule are fields requiring variable names, dates, and serial numbers. The default values assume that the radio will be used without optional features. Before changing these default values, we recommend that you be familiar with the operational implications of adding a particular feature or option to the radio being programmed.

Detail - Allows you to make changes in the frequency set or group set windows from the radio personality screen. These changes will only apply to the particular radio personality currently being edited. Detail does not affect any information stored in the Pool directory.

Error Messages - Each time data is entered in the program a validity check is made to ensure that reasonable values were entered. In the event that the data does not fall within the acceptable range of values, an error message will be displayed in the center of the screen indicating non acceptance.

Failsoft - Refers to the mode of operation of the trunked system when the site controller is not operational.

Field - Refers to the area of the screen/window which allows data entry. This area is readily identifiable by a reverse video bar when moving the cursor across the screen.

Frequency Set - Refers to a collection of channel definitions that can be stored to disk for later recall. These channels must fall within a particular band split.

Function Keys - Function keys are the keys, often found on the left-hand portion of your PC's keyboard, which begin with the prefix F. The function keys are used in the PC Programmer Software to execute a particular command.

GE-MARC Tone Set - Refers to a collection of tone set definitions that can be stored to disk for later recall. GE-MARC tone signalling only allows 2-tone and 4-tone signalling.

GID - Refers to group identification which is used to determine which group calls the unit should unmute for.

Group Set - Refers to a collection of individual groups (agencies, fleets, subfleets). There can be up to fifty groups within a group set with one group identified as the home group which is the group setting that the radio will go to should the emergency key be depressed.

Help - Throughout the Dual Format PCS/MTD/MDR/MDX radio software, Help denotes or refers to on-line assistance. This can be accessed by pressing the **F9 Help** key from any field.

PC Programmer Software - This term is used to identify the programming software for the Dual Format PCS/MTD/MDR/MDX radio.

Personality - Used generically to refer to information that is stored in the radio that makes one radio perform differently from all other radios. That information can be created, deleted or modified and stored on a disk for later reference.

Pool - Refers to a directory in the data base where frequency sets, group sets, and special call sets are stored.

Prompt Line - Assistance text located on the last line of the window. This line provides directions for entering data and changes when moving from field to field.

Ramp - Refers to rapid channel or volume advancement while depressing key and holding.

Screen - Refers to a major or parent data entry process and is used to show position within the program. Each screen is divided into three distinct areas: (1) screen title, (2) screen windows, and (3)

active function keys. The title tells you where you are in the program hierarchy. The screen windows are provided for input of data to the screen. The active function keys provide access to the commands (or actions) available within that screen. The function key commands are labeled along the bottom of the screen. Only the function keys with labels are enabled in a given screen or window.

Spurs - Refers to the harmonics induced into the audio by the IF oscillator on a limited number of channels.

Squelch Tail Elimination - Refers to inverting the phase of the Channel Guard tone in order to mute the audio of the receiving radio while the carrier is diminishing after transmit ends.

System - Defines a mode of operation in Dual Format PCS/MTD/MDR/MDX radios. There are two types of systems available for the radio: trunked and conventional. A conventional system consists of a display name/ number and a set of conventional frequencies in which the unit operates. A trunked system consists of a display name/number, a set of trunked channels in which the unit operates, or site ID, unit ID, and conversation group set.

Window - A window is a section of a screen that displays previously stored information, enables programming alternatives, or accepts data currently being entered. There may be more than one window within a particular screen. Each window is outlined within the screen presentation.

There are two types of windows: active and passive. The active window is available for data entry or revision and can be identified by its highlighted borders. The passive window is displayed but is unavailable for program execution. In the case that windows have overlapping borders, the active window is presented in the foreground.

Like the screen, windows are divided into three distinct sections. They are: (1) window title, (2) work area, and (3) prompt line. The window title describes the function currently being performed. The work area is the space provided for your input to the window. The prompt line is printed information in the lower portion of the window defining in further detail the action to be taken in the work area.

This page intentionally left blank

APPENDIX B

FUNCTION KEYS

F1

F1 Agency - From the Radio Options Window, this key allows you to access and modify agency partition data for the current personality.

F1 Detail - From the Radio Personality Screen, this key provides access to view or modify frequency set definitions, group set definitions, or special call set definitions.

F1 DIG - From the Mobile Radio Options Screen, this key allows you to access Digital Options associated with a mobile radio.

F1 GEMARC - From the Scratchpad Options Window, this key allows access to the GE-MARC Scratchpad Options window. The Scratchpad Options Window is used to define the Phone list and the Overdial list.

F1 FlxKey - From the MDR Radio Options Window, this key allows you to define the 3 MDR flex keys.

F1 Menu - From the MTD and MDX Radio Options Window, this key allows you to select menu options associated with the mobile radio.

F1 Port - From the Utility Window, the Communications Port Setup key allows you to select a port on your personal computer to be used for communicating with the radio.

F1 Print - From the Print Personality Window, the Print key allows you to print the designated personality to the designated source.

F1 - Prosnd - From the Wide Area Scan Window, this key provides access to the DRSSI thresholds which control the Prosound operation for the radio.

F1 Setup - From the Current Personalities Screen, this key allows you to select personality defaults by defining agency data.

F1 Switch - From the Agency Partition Data Window, this key allows you access to the Frequency Ranges Window. From the Frequency Ranges Window, this key allows access to the Agency Partition Data Window.

F1 Yes - From various process windows, the selected operation will be executed. At numerous times during the programming of the radio, the program may ask you if you want to complete an operation. Pressing this key completes the selected operation.

F2

F2 Change - From the Current Personality Screen this function key allows you to change or edit an existing personality. This key, along with the **F4 New** key, provides access to the Radio Personality Screen. From the Currently Defined Frequency Sets Screen this key allows you to change or edit an existing frequency set. From the Currently Defined Group Sets Screen this key allows you to change or edit an existing group set. And, from the Currently Defined Special Call Sets Screen this key allows you to change or edit an existing special call set.

F2 Desk - From the Mobile Radio Options Window, this key allows you to specify remote system and group information for the radio.

F2 EDACS - From the Scratchpad Options Window, this key allows access to the EDACS Scratchpad Options Window. The Scratchpad Options Window is used to define the Phone list and the User list.

F2 Environ - From the Utility Window, this key allows you to change existing environment settings.

F2 Freq - From the Currently Defined Frequency Sets Window, this function key allows you to change existing frequency sets. From the Radio Personality Screen, this key allows you to enter the Currently Defined Frequency Sets Window.

F2 Inital - From the Radio Options Window, the Initial Function Key allows you to set the initial radio state. These options only apply to the initial state of the radio after programming which may or may not be the power up state of the radio.

F2 Insert - Used to insert a new line for a channel definition, a group set definition, a conventional set definition, or special call set definition.

F2 No - From various process windows, the selected operation will be canceled. At numerous times during programming of the radio, the program will ask if you wish to complete an operation. When you press this key the selected operation will not be executed.

F2 Param - From the Radio Options "More" Window, this key allows you to define various radio parameters associated with the radio.

F3

F3 Dir - The Change Directory Function Key command is enabled within the Utility Window and allows you to change directories without having to exit the program.

F3 Group - Used to create, delete, or modify pooled group sets from the Setup portion of the program or the Radio Personality Screen.

F3 NewGMK - From the Currently Defined Group Sets Window this key allows you to create a new GE-MARC Group Set. From the Currently Defined Special Call Sets Window, this key allows you to create a new GE-MARC Special Call set.

F3 NewTrk - From the Currently Defined Frequency Sets Screen, this key allows you to create new trunked frequency sets.

F3 Remove - Used to remove a line for a channel definition, a group set definition, conventional set definition, or special call definition.

F3 Scan - From the Radio Options Window, this key allows you to identify scan options associated with the radio.

F3 Stat - From the Mobile Radio Options Window, this key is used to identify status name and identification fields associated with mobile radio options.

F3 Utily - The Utility Function Key provides access to the Utility Window from the Current Personalities Screen. The Utility Window allows you to select a communications port setup, define environment settings, change file directories, delete personalities without exiting the program, print a personality, or change file extensions.

F4

F4 EDACS/GEMARC - From the Radio Personality Window, this key is used to toggle back and forth between EDACS system fields and GE-MARC system fields while in the Radio Personality Window.

F4 FCC - In the Trunked Frequency Set Window, this key allows you to display FCC Channel settings.

F4 MDR - From the Mobile Radio Options Window, this key is used to define options associated with the MDR mobile radio.

F4 MSG - From the Radio Options Window, this key is used to identify message name and identification fields associated with mobile radio options.

F4 New - From the Current Personalities screen, this key allows you to create a new radio personality. From the Currently Defined Group Sets Screen this key allows you to create a new group set. From the Currently Defined Special Call Sets Screen, this key allows you to create a new special call set.

F4 NewCnv - From the Currently Defined Frequency Sets Screen, this key allows you to create new conventional frequency sets.

F4 NewEDC - From the Currently Defined Group Sets Window this key allows you to create a new EDACS Group Set. From the Currently Defined Special Call Sets Window, this key allows you to create a new EDACS Special Call set.

F4 Phone - From the both the GE-MARC and the EDACS Scratchpad Options Window, this key is used to define the phone list for a GE-MARC system and for an EDACS system.

F4 SpCall - From the Setup portion of the program, this key allows you to create, modify, or delete pooled special call sets.

F4 Text - From the Radio Personality Screen, the Text Select Function Key allows you to view the software revision number and software revision date for the radio when last programmed. This window also accepts additional information (in text format) which you may wish to include about a particular radio personality.

F4 User - From the Radio Options Window, this key is used to set caller display options associated with the radio.

F5

F5 Audio - From the Radio Options Window, this key allows you to define options associated with the audio.

F5 Delete - Used to delete or remove a personality, frequency set, group set, or special call set from the data base.

F5 MTD - From the Mobile Radio Options Window, this key is used to define options associated with the MTD mobile radio.

F5 Progrm - The Program Function Key is enabled in the Current Personalities Screen and the Radio Personality Screen. In the Current Personalities Screen, this function writes a personality stored on disk to the radio. In the Radio Personality Screen, this key will download the personality on the screen into a radio.

F5 Scrctch - From the Radio Options Window, this key allows you to define the Scratchpad Options for GE-MARC and EDACS systems.

F5 Store - Used to save to disk a frequency set, a group set, or a special call set that is currently being edited allowing you to remain in the edit function

F5 Unit - From the EDACS Scratchpad Options Window, this key allows you to define the Unit's list of Logical ID's.

F6

F6 ArOpts - From the Radio Personality Screen (GE-MARC), this key allows you to define the Area Options associated with a GE-MARC system.

F6 Free - From the Radio Personality Screen (EDACS), this key allows you to toggle between Radio types and their available free space left in memory.

F6 MDX - From the Mobile Radio Options Window, this key is used to define options associated with the MDX mobile radio.

F6 Mobile - From the Radio Options Window, this window allows you to define options associated with the mobile radios (MTD/MDR/MDX).

F6 Overdl - From the GE-MARC Scratchpad Options Window, this key allows you to define the GE-MARC tones for the Overdial list.

F6 Print - This function allows you to obtain a hard (paper) copy of the personality data stored in memory. This key is enabled in the Utility Window, and also provides the capability to print personality data to a file or to the window.

F6 Read - From the Current Personalities Screen, the Read Select Function Key provides the capability to read a specific radio personality into a file.

F6 SpCall - From the Radio Personality Screen, this key enables you to access the Special Calls Window and allowing you to create, modify, or delete a special call set.

F6 T99 - From the Conventional Frequency Set Window, this window allows you to define the Type 99 Channel Data.

F7

F7 Ext - The Extension Select Function Key is accessed in the Utility Window, and allows you to define a new three letter default extension.

F7 Option - From the Radio Personality Screen, this key allows you to define options associated with the radio.

F7 Option - From the EDACS Frequency Set Window, this key allows you to define options associated with a trunked frequency set. From the Conventional Frequency Set Window, this key allows you to define options associated with a conventional frequency set. From the Special Call Set Window, this key allows you to define options associated with the special call set.

F7 Portbl - From the Radio Options Window, this window allows you to define options associated with the PCS Portable radios.

F7 SysScn - From the Radio Personality Screen, this key is used to defined wide area scan information associated with the Dual Format PCS/MTD/MDR/MDX radio.

F7 T99 - From the Radio Options "More" Screen this window allows you to define the Type 99 Tone Table.

F8

F8 More - In either the Radio Personality Screen or the Mobile Radio Options Window, this key can be used as a toggle switch to enable additional function keys associated with the window.

F9

F9 Help - Is used to provide assistance from any screen or window. Whenever you have a question about the execution of an operation, select this key. There are two levels of help messages:

Field Level Help messages are provided from any screen or any window by simply pressing the **F9 Help** key and provides additional information on the field in question.

Window Level Help messages are provided by pressing the **Shift F9 Help** key and describes the purpose of the data presented in the window.

F10

F10 Back - When this key is pressed you will return to a previous window, making it active again for further revisions or data entry. In some cases, it will return control of the program to the Current Personalities Screen.

F10 Exit - When selected from the Current Personalities Screen, the program is terminated and you are returned to the control of your disk operating system (DOS).

This page intentionally left blank

APPENDIX C

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

Input Field	Acceptable Values	Default Value
Valid Radio		
Display Characters	A-Z, 0-9, +, -, <, >, =, *, /, \, (,),	blank
Agency Partition Data		
Number of Agencies	2, 4, 8, 16, 32	blank
Fleets per Agency	256, 128, 64, 32, 16	blank
Frequency Range		
800	806 - 870	806 - 870
900	896 - 941	896 - 941
Currently Defined Frequency Sets		
Trunked Frequency Sets		
Tx Freq	800 - 806-870 must be evenly divisible by .0125 (12.5 KHz) 900 - 896-941 must be evenly divisible by .0125 (12.5 KHz)	blank
Rx Freq	800 - 806-870 must be evenly divisible by .0125 (12.5 KHz) 900 - 896-941 must be evenly divisible by .0125 (12.5 KHz)	Tx Frequency
Type	Nrm, Enc or Dec	Nrm

TQ-3373

Input Field	Acceptable Values	Default Value
Currently Defined Frequency Sets		
Trunked Set Options		
Default Site ID	1 - 31	blank
High Power	On or Off	Off
Max Channels Allowed	0 - 25	blank
Conventional Frequency Sets		
Name	Any eight character valid display name.	blank
Tx Freq	800 - 806-870 must be evenly divisible by .0125 (12.5 KHz) 900 - 896-941 must be evenly divisible by .0125 (12.5 KHz)	blank
Rx Freq	800 - 806-870 must be evenly divisible by .0125 (12.5 KHz) 900 - 896-941 must be evenly divisible by .0125 (12.5 KHz)	Tx Frequency plus 45
Tx CG	Tone Channel Guard range 67.0 - 210.7. Digital Channel Guard range - see CG Table (Appendix D).	blank
STE	On or Off	Off
Rx CG	Tone Channel Guard range 67.0 - 210.7. Digital Channel Guard range - see CG Table (Appendix D).	blank

Input Field	Acceptable Values	Default Value
Conventional Frequency Sets (Continued)		
TXL	On or Off	Off
Bcklt	On or Off	On
CCT	On or Off	Off
OS	Yes or No	No
Scan	On or Off	Off
DIG/Key	DIS, 1-6, DIG	DIS
Port PWR	Hi or Low	Low
GE-STAR w/CG	Yes or No	No
GE-STAR Send	None, Begin, End or Both	None
Address Tx	Alphanumeric OO-FF	55
Address Rx	Alphanumeric OO-FF	55

Type 99 Channel Data

Table	Dis, 1, 2, 3	Dis
Indiv	Yes or No	No
Group	Yes or No	No
Super	Yes or No	No
Quick	Yes or No	No

Conventional Set Options

Home Channel	A currently defined channel in the freq set.	blank
Wide Scan Channel	A currently defined channel in the freq set.	blank
P1 Scan Channel	A currently defined channel in the freq set.	blank

Currently Defined GE-MARC Group Sets Group Set Summary

Display Name	Any eight character valid DOS file name.	blank
Toneset Name	Any eight character valid DOS file name.	blank
Bck Lit	On or Off	Off

Input Field	Acceptable Values	Default Value
--------------------	--------------------------	----------------------

Currently Defined EDACS Group Sets

Group Set Summary

Name	Any eight character valid DOS file name.	blank
Group ID	0-2047	blank
Type	Normal, Encode or Decode	Normal
Bcklt	On or Off	On
Scan	On or Off	On
ICALL	On or Off	On
DIG/Key	DIS, 1-6, DIG	DIS
Wide Area	On or Off	Off
Call Time	0, 5, 10, 15 or 20	blank

Group Set Options

Home Group	Any eight character display name.	blank
------------	-----------------------------------	-------

Currently Defined GE-MARC Special Call Sets

Special Call Set	Name
Name	Any eight character valid DOS file name.
Type	TELE, OVDL or DTMF
Gmk Tones	A numeric value between 1-34, either a 2-tone or 4-tone combination
Number	Up to 26 digits, numeric data only

Input Field	Acceptable Values	Default Value
Currently Defined EDACS Special Call Sets		
Special Call Set		
Name	Any eight character valid DOS file name.	blank
Type	TELE, DTMF, CAL1 or ALL TELE	
DIG	On or Off	Off
Number	If DTMF or ALL: no entry allowed, if TELE: up to 26 digits, numeric data only	blank
Keypad Limit Options		
Logical ID Lower Limit	1-16382	1
Logical ID Upper Limit	1-16382	16382
Radio Personality (GE-MARC)		
System Name	Any eight character valid display name.	blank
Freq Set	Must match a set already in the personality or a set on disk.	blank
Type	T, G, C or blank	blank
Group Set	Must match a set already in the personality or a set on disk.	blank
Special Call Tone Set	Must match a set already in the personality or a set on disk.	blank
Individual Decode Tone Set	Must match a set already in the personality or a set on disk.	blank

TQ-3373
v2

Input Field	Acceptable Values	Default Value
Radio Personality (GE-MARC) (continued)		
Special Set	Must match a set already in the personality or a set on disk.	blank
Area Options		
Back Light	On or Off	Off
Busy Tone Type	STD or ALT	STD
Busy Tone Length	90, 180, 270 or 360 msec	90
GE-MARC V Collect Tone Length	5-20	20
Individual Decode Alarm	Yes or No	No
Auto Interconnect	Yes or No	No
Ind Decode Answer With Star	Yes or No	No
Disable Dispatch Overdial	Yes or No	No
Fast Busy	Yes or No	No
Duplex Enable	Yes or No	No
Double # Disconnect Option	Yes or No	No
Radio Personality (EDACS)		
System Name	Any eight character valid display name.	blank
Freq Set	Must match a set already in the personality or a set on disk.	blank
Type	T, C, or blank	blank
Site	In range of 0 - 31	blank

Input Field	Acceptable Values	Default Value
Unit	In range of 1 - 16382 inclusive	blank
Group Set	Must match a set already in the personality or a set on disk.	blank
Spc Set	Must match a set already in the personality or a set on disk.	blank
Back Light	On or Off	Off
Emg Aud	On or Off	Off
Emg Dsp	On or Off	Off
DIG/Key	DIS, 1-6, DIG	DIS
FS Chan	The channel specified here must be defined in the associated frequency set.	blank
Radio Options		
Emer Button	Enable or Disable	Disable
Home Button	Enable or Disable	Disable
Key Press Time	0 - 4000 mS	750
CCT Timeouts	0 to 250 secs in 10 sec increments	60
Display Timeout	0-7.5 seconds in .5 increments	2.0
Indiv Call Timeouts	0, 10, 30 or 60	10
Special Call Timeouts	0, 10, 30 or 60	30
Scan Lockout Timeouts	0, 5, 10, or 20	blank
Test Set	pre-defined conventional frequency set name	blank
Ramp Wrap	On or Off	Off

TQ-3373
v3

Input Field	Acceptable Values	Default Value
Radio Options (Cont'd)		
Auto Login	On or Off	Off
Tx Lockout Type	Normal or Signal	Normal
GE-MARC Retry	Enabled or Disabled	Disabled
OTA Chan Exp	Enabled or Disabled	Disabled
Failsoft Display	Yes or No	No
Supervisory	Yes or No	No
Individual ID	Yes or No	No
Group ID	Yes or No	No
Alpha Mapping	Yes or No	No
Home System	pre-defined system name in the current personality	blank
Minimum Volume	0 to 15	blank
DTMF Options		
DTMF	Enabled or Disabled	Disabled
Audible Tones	Yes or No	No
0-9 Tone Length	12.5-3187.5 msec in increments of 12.5	50.000
*,#Tone Length	12.5-3187.5 msec in increments of 12.5	200.00
Dtmf Start Delay	50-5000 msec in 50 msec increments	400
Dtmf Pause Delay	50-5000 msec in 50 msec increments	1000
Interdigit Delay	10-600 msec in 10 msec increments	100
Delay After*	0-7	2
Hang Delay	0-4 sec in .5 sec incre- ments	2.0

Input Field	Acceptable Values	Default Value
Initial Settings		
Power Up System/ Group	Enable or Disable	Disable
System	pre-defined system name in current per- sonality	blank
Group	pre-defined group name for trunked sys- tems, or pre-defined channel name for con- ventional systems	blank
Power Up Volume State	Enable or Disable	Disable
DTMF Hang Delay	0 to 4 seconds in .5 second increments	2.0
Volume	0 to 15	15
Power Up Scan	Enable or Disable	Disable
Scan State	Enable or Disable	Disable
Scan Options		
Scan Type	Wide Area Scan or 3 Site Scan	Wide Area Scan
Collect Time	0-6 (seconds)	blank
Scan Tx Select	Selected or Autoselect	Selected
Scan After Tx	Active or Off	Active
Fixed Scan List	Enabled or Disabled	Disabled
Trk Hang Delay	0-15.5 seconds in .5 sec increments	2.00
Cnv Hang Delay	.3-5.0 seconds in .1 sec increments	2.00
Hang Delay	0-15.5 sec in .5 sec incre- ments	2.00

TQ-3373

V4

Input Field	Acceptable Values	Default Value
Scan w/Chan Grd	Yes or No	Yes
Home Group Scan	Auto or Decoded	Decoded
P1 Chan Programming	Front or Sel Ch	Front
Hang After PTT Release	Yes or No	No

User Control Options

Radio Alert Tones	Single or Continuous	Single
Audible Range Alert	Enable or Disable	Disable
Power Up Tone	Enable or Disable	Disable
Tone On Working Channel	Enable or Disable	Enable
Base Mobile Operation	Enable or Disable	Disable
Rx Call Alert Tones	Enable or Disable	Disable

Scratchpad Options

LID Scratchpad	Enable or Disable	Disable
GEMARC Interconnect	Enable or Disable	Disable
GEMARC Overdial	Enable or Disable	Disable
GE-MARC Phone List	Up to 29 digits, numeric data only.	blank

GE-MARC Overdial List

Tone #1-#4	Valid tone 0-34	blank
EDACS Phone List	Up to 29 digits, numeric data only.	blank
EDACS Unit List	1 to 16383	blank

Input Field	Acceptable Values	Default Value
Mobile Radio Options		
Hookswitch	Normal or Inverted	Inverted
Off Hook Fnc	Yes or No	No
Alarm Power Up State	Enabled or Disabled	Disabled
External Alarm Type	Call Ind, 1 Pulse or 3 Pulse	Call Ind
Call Back Message	Any eight character display name	blank
Num Scratchpad Locations	0-50	50
External Speaker	Enable or Disable	Disable
External Speaker PA Level	0-15	blank
Combined Display	Enabled or Disabled	Disabled
Digital Options		
Encrypt Mode	Forced On, Autoselect or Switch	Forced On
Pvt Display	Yes or No	No
MDR Radio Options		
Default Interconnect State	Simplex or Duplex	Simplex
Volume Display	Enabled or Disabled	Disabled
Keypad Lock Sequence	Up to 15 digits (0-9)	blank
MDR Radio Flex Key Options		
Name	Any 8 character display name using letters A-Z or digits 0-9	blank
Function	User, Emer, Home or PA, Ex Sp, Scan, Spec, PVT/CLR	User

TQ-3373
v4

Input Field	Acceptable Values	Default Value
Type	Phn, CALL1 or blank	Phn
Number	Up to 15 digits, numeric data only	blank

MTD Radio Options

Display ICON Loction	Left or Right	Left
Display Delimiter	Any alphanumeric character	*
Offset IF	Yes or No	Yes

MTD Menu Options

Menu 1	Special, Scan, On/Off Scan Add/Del, Ext Alarm, Status, Message Disabled	Special
Menu 2	Special, Scan On/Off, Scan Add/Del, Ext Alarm, Status, Message, Disabled	Scan On/Off
Menu 3 - Menu 6	Special, Scan On/Off, Scan Add/Del, Ext Alarm, Status, Message, Disabled	Disabled

MDX Radio Options

Aux Key 1 and Aux Key 2	Disabled, VG Pvt/Clr, Special Call, PA Mode, Status, Message, Scan Add/Del, External Alarm, No Data or- Backlight, Home Sys/Grp, Conference Call, Ext Speaker	Disabled
Ind Call Indicator	ICON or Display	ICON
Backlight Level	0-7	7

Input Field	Acceptable Values	Default Value
Display ICON Location	Left or Right	Left
Display Delimiter	Any alphanumeric character	*
RCI Attached	Yes or No	No
Tx Relay	Enabled or Disabled	Disabled
MDX Menu Options		
Menu 1	Special, Scan, On/Off Scan Add/Del, Ext Alarm, Status, Message Disabled	Special Call
Menu 2	Special, Scan, On/Off Scan Add/Del, Ext Alarm, Status, Message Disabled	Backlight
Menu 3	Special Call, Backlight Scan Add/Del, Ext Alarm, Public Add, Status, Message, Disabled	Scan Add/Del
Menu 4 - Menu 8	Special Call, Backlight Scan Add/Del, Ext Alarm, Public Add, Status, Message, Disabled	Disabled
RCI Systems/Groups		
Remote System	Any eight character alphanumeric valid DOS file that corresponds directly to the name of one of the 31 defined systems in the radio personality screen.	blank

Input Field	Acceptable Values	Default Value
Remote Group	Any eight alphanumeric name of a currently defined group/channel within the associated system.	blank

Fixed Volume	Yes or No	No
--------------	-----------	----

MDX Keypad Options

Key (1-10)	SG1-SG10 or Dis	SG1-SG10
------------	-----------------	----------

PCS Portable Radio Options

Tx Backlight	Yes or No	No
Interconnect Scratchpad	Enable or Disable	Disable

ALLEGRA Radio Options

Default Interconnect State	Simplex or Duplex	Simplex
Volume Display	Enabled or Disabled	Disabled
Keypad Lock Sequence	Up to 15 digits (0-9)	blank

ALLEGRA Radio Flex Key Options

Name	Any 8 character display name using letters A-Z or digits 0-9	blank
Function	User, Emer, Home or PA, Ex Sp, Scan, Spec, PVT/CLR	User
Type	Phn, CALL1 or blank	Phn
Number	Up to 15 digits, numeric data only	blank

Input Field	Acceptable Values	Default Value
Radio Parameters		
Conventional Tx Beep	Yes or No	Yes
Data Only Radio	Yes or No	No
Emergency Latch	On or Off	Off
Data Host Radio	Yes or No	No
LID Lower Limit	1-16382	1
Radio Operation	Normal, Test Unit, Stand Alone, or CG Mon	Normal
LID Upper Limit	1-16382	16382
Test Unit System	Any eight character valid display name	blank
Status Keypad Definitions		
Name	Any eight character valid display name	blank
ID	0 to 128	blank
Message Keypad Definitions		
Name	Any eight character valid display name	blank
ID	0 to 128	blank
Audio Options		
GE NET Confirmed Call Alert	Enabled or Disabled	Disabled
Low Mic Audio	Enabled or Disabled	Disabled
Conventional Tx Alert	Enabled or Disabled	Disabled
Queued Alert Holdoff Time	0-510 msec	blank
Individual Call Ring Alert	Enabled or Disabled	Disabled

Input Field	Acceptable Values	Default Value
GE-STAR Options		
GE-STAR Emergency	Enable or Disable	Disbled
GE-STAR ID	0-16383	blank
GE-STAR Start Delay	0-5000 msec in 20 msec increments	blank
Type 99 Tone Tables		
GE	Yes or No	Yes
Tones	288.5 - 1433.0	blank
Wide Area Scan		
Scan All	On or Off	Off
CC Loop Count	2, 6, 10, 15	2
Prior, Wide Scan Timer	1.1, 2.2, 3.3, 4.3	4.3
Wide area Scan	-- On --, -- Off -, -- Pri -, -- N/A -	either - - - - - when no choce, -- Off - system elimi- nated, or - - N/A- conven- tional system
Prosound Threshold		
Priority System Minimum	-(0-31)	-(20)
Priority System Transition	-(0-31)	-(10)
Non-Priority System Minimum	-(0-31)	-(18)
Non-Priority System Transition	-(0-31)	-(8)
Switch Delta	0-15	4
System Sample Timer	150-6375 msec	250

Input Field	Acceptable Values	Default Value
Sensitivity	Low, Minimal, Medium High	High
Tone Suppress	Yes or No	No

Program Radio Window

Selected Filename	Any eight character alphabetic valid DOS file name that corresponds to a currently defined personality.	The highlighted name in the current personalities screen.
Unit Type	PCS, MTD, MDR, MDX, TEST UNIT, or MDX CNV	MTD

Program Radio/Logical ID

Logical ID	0 - 16382	blank
Filename	Any eight character alphabetic valid DOS file name that corresponds to a currently defined personality.	The selected name in the Program Radio Window Filename field.

Read Radio into the File

Enter Filename	Valid DOS file name	blank
Unit Type	PCS, MTD, MDR, MDX, TEST UNIT, or MDX CNV	PCS

Current Personalities Utility Window Communications Port Setup

COMM Port	1 or 2	1
-----------	--------	---

Environment Settings

Free Space Calculation	Enabled or Disabled	Enabled
------------------------	---------------------	---------

This page intentionally left blank

APPENDIX D

PRIMARY & EQUIVALENT DIGITAL CODES

PRIM. CODE	EQUIVALENT CODE	PRIM. CODE	EQUIVALENT CODE	PRIM. CODE	EQUIVALENT CODE
023	340,766	133	413,620	237	464,642,772
025		134	273	243	267,342
026	566	135	205,610	245	370,554
031	374,643	136	502,712	246	542,653
032		142	174,270	252	661
036	137	143	333	254	314,612,706
037	560,627	144	466,666	255	425
043	355	145	525	262	316,431,730
047	375,707	147	303,306,761	266	655
051	520,771	150	256,703	271	427,510,762
053		152	366,415	274	652
054	405,675	153	606,630	276	326,432
056	465,656	155	233,660	307	362,565
060	116,737	156	517,741	311	330,456,561
065	301	157	322,503	312	515,663,743
066	734	161	345,532	315	321,673
067	516,720	162	416	317	546,614,751
071	603,717,746	163	460,607,654	324	343,570
072	470,701	164	207,732	325	550,626
073	640	165	354	331	372,507
074	360,721	171	265,426	332	433,552
075	501,624	176	244,417	344	471,664,715
076	203,754	212	253	346	616,635,724
104	226,557	213	263,736	351	353,435
107	365	217	371,453,530	356	521
114	327,615	222	445,457,575	363	436,443,444,662
115	534,674	223	350,475,750	446	467,511,672
117	411,756	224	313,506,574	447	473,474,731,744
122	535	225	536	452	524,765
123	632,657	227	261,567	454	513,545,564
125	173	231	504,631,636,745	455	533,551
127	412,441,711	234	423,563,621,713	462	472,623,725
130	364,641	235	611,671,723	523	647,726
131	572,702	236	251,704,742	526	562,645
132	605,634,714				

This page intentionally left blank

APPENDIX E**CHANNEL GUARD TONE FREQUENCIES**

STANDARD TONE FREQUENCIES (Hz)				
67.0	88.5	107.2	131.8	167.9
71.9	91.5	110.9	136.5	173.8
74.4	94.8	114.8	141.3	179.9
77.0	97.4	118.8	146.2	186.2
79.7	100.0	123.0	151.4	192.8
82.5	103.5	127.3	156.7	203.5
85.4			162.2	210.7

This page intentionally left blank

APPENDIX F

CHANNEL ENTRY NUMBERS

FREQUENCY RANGE 806-870 MHz

Page 1 of 10

Tx FCC Channel	Trans. Freq.	Tx FCC Channel	Trans. Freq.	Tx FCC Channel	Trans. Freq.	Tx FCC Channel	Trans. Freq.
1	806.0125	41	806.5125	81	807.0125	121	807.5125
2	806.0250	42	806.5250	82	807.0250	122	807.5250
3	806.0375	43	806.5375	83	807.0375	123	807.5375
4	806.0500	44	806.5500	84	807.0500	124	807.5500
5	806.0625	45	806.5625	85	807.0625	125	807.5625
6	806.0750	46	806.5750	86	807.0750	126	807.5750
7	806.0875	47	806.5875	87	807.0875	127	807.5875
8	806.1000	48	806.6000	88	807.1000	128	807.6000
9	806.1125	49	806.6125	89	807.1125	129	807.6125
10	806.1250	50	806.6250	90	807.1250	130	807.6250
11	806.1375	51	806.6375	91	807.1375	131	807.6375
12	806.1500	52	806.6500	92	807.1500	132	807.6500
13	806.1625	53	806.6625	93	807.1625	133	807.6625
14	806.1750	54	806.6750	94	807.1750	134	807.6750
15	806.1875	55	806.6875	95	807.1875	135	807.6875
16	806.2000	56	806.7000	96	807.2000	136	807.7000
17	806.2125	57	806.7125	97	807.2125	137	807.7125
18	806.2250	58	806.7250	98	807.2250	138	807.7250
19	806.2375	59	806.7375	99	807.2375	139	807.7375
20	806.2500	60	806.7500	100	807.2500	140	807.7500
21	806.2625	61	806.7625	101	807.2625	141	807.7625
22	806.2750	62	806.7750	102	807.2750	142	807.7750
23	806.2875	63	806.7875	103	807.2875	143	807.7875
24	806.3000	64	806.8000	104	807.3000	144	807.8000
25	806.3125	65	806.8125	105	807.3125	145	807.8125
26	806.3250	66	806.8250	106	807.3250	146	807.8250
27	806.3375	67	806.8375	107	807.3375	147	807.8375
28	806.3500	68	806.8500	108	807.3500	148	807.8500
29	806.3625	69	806.8625	109	807.3625	149	807.8625
30	806.3750	70	806.8750	110	807.3750	150	807.8750
31	806.3875	71	806.8875	111	807.3875	151	807.8875
32	806.4000	72	806.9000	112	807.4000	152	807.9000
33	806.4125	73	806.9125	113	807.4125	153	807.9125
34	806.4250	74	806.9250	114	807.4250	154	807.9250
35	806.4375	75	806.9375	115	807.4375	155	807.9375
36	806.4500	76	806.9500	116	807.4500	156	807.9500
37	806.4625	77	806.9625	117	807.4625	157	807.9625
38	806.4750	78	806.9750	118	807.4750	158	807.9750
39	806.4875	79	806.9875	119	807.4875	159	807.9875
40	806.5000	80	807.0000	120	807.5000	160	808.0000

APPENDIX F

CHANNEL ENTRY NUMBERS

FREQUENCY RANGE 806-870 MHz

Page 2 of 10

Tx FCC Channel	Trans. Freq.	Tx FCC Channel	Trans. Freq.	Tx FCC Channel	Trans. Freq.	Tx FCC Channel	Trans. Freq.
161	808.0125	201	808.5125	241	809.0125	281	809.5125
162	808.0250	202	808.5250	242	809.0250	282	809.5250
163	808.0375	203	808.5375	243	809.0375	283	809.5375
164	808.0500	204	808.5500	244	809.0500	284	809.5500
165	808.0625	205	808.5625	245	809.0625	285	809.5625
166	808.0750	206	808.5750	246	809.0750	286	809.5750
167	808.0875	207	808.5875	247	809.0875	287	809.5875
168	808.1000	208	808.6000	248	809.1000	288	809.6000
169	808.1125	209	808.6125	249	809.1125	289	809.6125
170	808.1250	210	808.6250	250	809.1250	290	809.6250
171	808.1375	211	808.6375	251	809.1375	291	809.6375
172	808.1500	212	808.6500	252	809.1500	292	809.6500
173	808.1625	213	808.6625	253	809.1625	293	809.6625
174	808.1750	214	808.6750	254	809.1750	294	809.6750
175	808.1875	215	808.6875	255	809.1875	295	809.6875
176	808.2000	216	808.7000	256	809.2000	296	809.7000
177	808.2125	217	808.7125	257	809.2125	297	809.7125
178	808.2250	218	808.7250	258	809.2250	298	809.7250
179	808.2375	219	808.7375	259	809.2375	299	809.7375
180	808.2500	220	808.7500	260	809.2500	300	809.7500
181	808.2625	221	808.7625	261	809.2625	301	809.7625
182	808.2750	222	808.7750	262	809.2750	302	809.7750
183	808.2875	223	808.7875	263	809.2875	303	809.7875
184	808.3000	224	808.8000	264	809.3000	304	809.8000
185	808.3125	225	808.8125	265	809.3125	305	809.8125
186	808.3250	226	808.8250	266	809.3250	306	809.8250
187	808.3375	227	808.8375	267	809.3375	307	809.8375
188	808.3500	228	808.8500	268	809.3500	308	809.8500
189	808.3625	229	808.8625	269	809.3625	309	809.8625
190	808.3750	230	808.8750	270	809.3750	310	809.8750
191	808.3875	231	808.8875	271	809.3875	311	809.8875
192	808.4000	232	808.9000	272	809.4000	312	809.9000
193	808.4125	233	808.9125	273	809.4125	313	809.9125
194	808.4250	234	808.9250	274	809.4250	314	809.9250
195	808.4375	235	808.9375	275	809.4375	315	809.9375
196	808.4500	235	808.9500	276	809.4500	316	809.9500
197	808.4625	237	808.9625	277	809.4625	317	809.9625
198	808.4750	238	808.9750	278	809.4750	318	809.9750
199	808.4875	239	808.9875	279	809.4875	319	809.9875
200	808.5000	240	809.0000	280	809.5000	320	810.0000

APPENDIX F

CHANNEL ENTRY NUMBERS

FREQUENCY RANGE 806-870 MHz

Page 3 of 10

Tx FCC Channel	Trans. Freq.	Tx FCC Channel	Trans. Freq.	Tx FCC Channel	Trans. Freq.	Tx FCC Channel	Trans. Freq.
321	810.0125	361	810.5125	401	811.0125	441	811.5125
322	810.0250	362	810.5250	402	811.0250	442	811.5250
323	810.0375	363	810.5375	403	811.0375	443	811.5375
324	810.0500	364	810.5500	404	811.0500	444	811.5500
325	810.0625	365	810.5625	405	811.0625	445	811.5625
326	810.0750	366	810.5750	406	811.0750	446	811.5750
327	810.0875	367	810.5875	407	811.0875	447	811.5875
328	810.1000	368	810.6000	408	811.1000	448	811.6000
329	810.1125	369	810.6125	409	811.1125	449	811.6125
330	810.1250	370	810.6250	410	811.1250	450	811.6250
331	810.1375	371	810.6375	411	811.1375	451	811.6375
332	810.1500	372	810.6500	412	811.1500	452	811.6500
333	810.1625	373	810.6625	413	811.1625	453	811.6625
334	810.1750	374	810.6750	414	811.1750	454	811.6750
335	810.1875	375	810.6875	415	811.1875	455	811.6875
336	810.2000	376	810.7000	416	811.2000	456	811.7000
337	810.2125	377	810.7125	417	811.2125	457	811.7125
338	810.2250	378	810.7250	418	811.2250	458	811.7250
339	810.2375	379	810.7375	419	811.2375	459	811.7375
340	810.2500	380	810.7500	420	811.2500	460	811.7500
341	810.2625	381	810.7625	421	811.2625	461	811.7625
342	810.2750	382	810.7750	422	811.2750	462	811.7750
343	810.2875	383	810.7875	423	811.2875	463	811.7875
344	810.3000	384	810.8000	424	811.3000	464	811.8000
345	810.3125	385	810.8125	425	811.3125	465	811.8125
346	810.3250	386	810.8250	426	811.3250	466	811.8250
347	810.3375	387	810.8375	427	811.3375	467	811.8375
348	810.3500	388	810.8500	428	811.3500	468	811.8500
349	810.3625	389	810.8625	429	811.3625	469	811.8625
350	810.3750	390	810.8750	430	811.3750	470	811.8750
351	810.3875	391	810.8875	431	811.3875	471	811.8875
352	810.4000	392	810.9000	432	811.4000	472	811.9000
353	810.4125	393	810.9125	433	811.4125	473	811.9125
354	810.4250	394	810.9250	434	811.4250	474	811.9250
355	810.4375	395	810.9375	435	811.4375	475	811.9375
356	810.4500	396	810.9500	436	811.4500	476	811.9500
357	810.4625	397	810.9625	437	811.4625	477	811.9625
358	810.4750	398	810.9750	438	811.4750	478	811.9750
359	810.4875	399	810.9875	439	811.4875	479	811.9875
360	810.5000	400	811.0000	440	811.5000	480	812.0000

APPENDIX F
CHANNEL ENTRY NUMBERS
FREQUENCY RANGE 806-870 MHz

Page 4 of 10

Tx FCC Channel	Trans. Freq.	Tx FCC Channel	Trans. Freq.	Tx FCC Channel	Trans. Freq.	Tx FCC Channel	Trans. Freq.
481	812.0125	521	812.5125	561	813.0125	601	813.5125
482	812.0250	522	812.5250	562	813.0250	602	813.5250
483	812.0375	523	812.5375	563	813.0375	603	813.5375
484	812.0500	524	812.5500	564	813.0500	604	813.5500
485	812.0625	525	812.5625	565	813.0625	605	813.5625
486	812.0750	526	812.5750	566	813.0750	606	813.5750
487	812.0875	527	812.5875	567	813.0875	607	813.5875
488	812.1000	528	812.6000	568	813.1000	608	813.6000
489	812.1125	529	812.6125	569	813.1125	609	813.6125
490	812.1250	530	812.6250	570	813.1250	610	813.6250
491	812.1375	531	812.6375	571	813.1375	611	813.6375
492	812.1500	532	812.6500	572	813.1500	612	813.6500
493	812.1625	533	812.6625	573	813.1625	613	813.6625
494	812.1750	534	812.6750	574	813.1750	614	813.6750
495	812.1875	535	812.6875	575	813.1875	615	813.6875
496	812.2000	536	812.7000	576	813.2000	616	813.7000
497	812.2125	537	812.7125	577	813.2125	617	813.7125
498	812.2250	538	812.7250	578	813.2250	618	813.7250
499	812.2375	539	812.7375	579	813.2375	619	813.7375
500	812.2500	540	812.7500	580	813.2500	620	813.7500
501	812.2625	541	812.7625	581	813.2625	621	813.7625
502	812.2750	542	812.7750	582	813.2750	622	813.7750
503	812.2875	543	812.7875	583	813.2875	623	813.7875
504	812.3000	544	812.8000	584	813.3000	624	813.8000
505	812.3125	545	812.8125	585	813.3125	625	813.8125
506	812.3250	546	812.8250	586	813.3250	626	813.8250
507	812.3375	547	812.8375	587	813.3375	627	813.8375
508	812.3500	548	812.8500	588	813.3500	628	813.8500
509	812.3625	549	812.8625	589	813.3625	629	813.8625
510	812.3750	550	812.8750	590	813.3750	630	813.8750
511	812.3875	551	812.8875	591	811.3875	631	813.8875
512	812.4000	552	812.9000	592	811.4000	632	813.9000
513	812.4125	553	812.9125	593	811.4125	633	813.9125
514	812.4250	554	812.9250	594	811.4250	634	813.9250
515	812.4375	555	812.9375	595	811.4375	635	813.9375
516	812.4500	556	812.9500	596	811.4500	636	813.9500
517	812.4625	557	812.9625	597	811.4625	637	813.9625
518	812.4750	558	812.9750	598	811.4750	638	813.9750
519	812.4875	559	812.9875	599	811.4875	639	813.9875
520	812.5000	560	813.0000	600	811.5000	640	814.0000

APPENDIX F

CHANNEL ENTRY NUMBERS

FREQUENCY RANGE 806-870 MHz

Page 5 of 10

Tx FCC Channel	Trans. Freq.	Tx FCC Channel	Trans. Freq.	Tx FCC Channel	Trans. Freq.	Tx FCC Channel	Trans. Freq.
641	812.0125	681	812.5125	721	813.0125	761	813.5125
642	812.0250	682	812.5250	722	813.0250	762	813.5250
643	812.0375	683	812.5375	723	813.0375	763	813.5375
644	812.0500	684	812.5500	724	813.0500	764	813.5500
645	812.0625	685	812.5625	725	813.0625	765	813.5625
646	812.0750	686	812.5750	726	813.0750	766	813.5750
647	812.0875	687	812.5875	727	813.0875	767	813.5875
648	812.1000	688	812.6000	728	813.1000	768	813.6000
649	812.1125	689	812.6125	729	813.1125	769	813.6125
650	812.1250	690	812.6250	730	813.1250	770	813.6250
651	812.1375	691	812.6375	731	813.1375	771	813.6375
652	812.1500	692	812.6500	732	813.1500	772	813.6500
653	812.1625	693	812.6625	733	813.1625	773	813.6625
654	812.1750	694	812.6750	734	813.1750	774	813.6750
655	812.1875	695	812.6875	735	813.1875	775	813.6875
656	812.2000	696	812.7000	736	813.2000	776	813.7000
657	812.2125	697	812.7125	737	813.2125	777	813.7125
658	812.2250	698	812.7250	738	813.2250	778	813.7250
659	812.2375	699	812.7375	739	813.2375	779	813.7375
660	812.2500	700	812.7500	740	813.2500	780	813.7500
661	812.2625	701	812.7625	741	813.2625	781	813.7625
662	812.2750	702	812.7750	742	813.2750	782	813.7750
663	812.2875	703	812.7875	743	813.2875	783	813.7875
664	812.3000	704	812.8000	744	813.3000	784	813.8000
665	812.3125	705	812.8125	745	813.3125	785	813.8125
666	812.3250	706	812.8250	746	813.3250	786	813.8250
667	812.3375	707	812.8375	747	813.3375	787	813.8375
668	812.3500	708	812.8500	748	813.3500	788	813.8500
669	812.3625	709	812.8625	749	813.3625	789	813.8625
670	812.3750	710	812.8750	750	813.3750	790	813.8750
671	812.3875	711	812.8875	751	813.3875	791	813.8875
672	812.4000	712	812.9000	752	813.4000	792	813.9000
673	812.4125	713	812.9125	753	813.4125	793	813.9125
674	812.4250	714	812.9250	754	813.4250	794	813.9250
675	812.4375	715	812.9375	755	813.4375	795	813.9375
676	812.4500	716	812.9500	756	813.4500	796	813.9500
677	812.4625	717	812.9625	757	813.4625	797	813.9625
678	812.4750	718	812.9750	758	813.4750	798	813.9750
679	812.4875	719	812.9875	759	813.4875	799	813.9875
680	812.5000	720	813.0000	760	813.5000	800	814.0000

APPENDIX F

CHANNEL ENTRY NUMBERS

FREQUENCY RANGE 806-870 MHz

Page 6 of 10

Tx FCC Channel	Trans. Freq.	Tx FCC Channel	Trans. Freq.	Tx FCC Channel	Trans. Freq.	Tx FCC Channel	Trans. Freq.
801	816.0125	841	816.5125	881	817.0125	921	817.5125
802	816.0250	842	816.5250	882	817.0250	922	817.5250
803	816.0375	843	816.5375	883	817.0375	923	817.5375
804	816.0500	844	816.5500	884	817.0500	924	817.5500
805	816.0625	845	816.5625	885	817.0625	925	817.5625
806	816.0750	846	816.5750	886	817.0750	926	817.5750
807	816.0875	847	816.5875	887	817.0875	927	817.5875
808	816.1000	848	816.6000	888	817.1000	928	817.6000
809	816.1125	849	816.6125	889	817.1125	929	817.6125
810	816.1250	850	816.6250	890	817.1250	930	817.6250
811	816.1375	851	816.6375	891	817.1375	931	817.6375
812	816.1500	852	816.6500	892	817.1500	932	817.6500
813	816.1625	853	816.6625	893	817.1625	933	817.6625
814	816.1750	854	816.6750	894	817.1750	934	817.6750
815	816.1875	855	816.6875	895	817.1875	935	817.6875
816	816.2000	856	816.7000	896	817.2000	936	817.7000
817	816.2125	857	816.7125	897	817.2125	937	817.7125
818	816.2250	858	816.7250	898	817.2250	938	817.7250
819	816.2375	859	816.7375	899	817.2375	939	817.7375
820	816.2500	860	816.7500	900	817.2500	940	817.7500
821	816.2625	861	816.7625	901	817.2625	941	817.7625
822	816.2750	862	816.7750	902	817.2750	942	817.7750
823	816.2875	863	816.7875	903	817.2875	943	817.7875
824	816.3000	864	816.8000	904	817.3000	944	817.8000
825	816.3125	865	816.8125	905	817.3125	945	817.8125
826	816.3250	866	816.8250	906	817.3250	946	817.8250
827	816.3375	867	816.8375	907	817.3375	947	817.8375
828	816.3500	868	816.8500	908	817.3500	948	817.8500
829	816.3625	869	816.8625	909	817.3625	949	817.8625
830	816.3750	870	816.8750	910	817.3750	950	817.8750
831	816.3875	871	816.8875	911	817.3875	951	817.8875
832	816.4000	872	816.9000	912	817.4000	952	817.9000
833	816.4125	873	816.9125	913	817.4125	953	817.9125
834	816.4250	874	816.9250	914	817.4250	954	817.9250
835	816.4375	875	816.9375	915	817.4375	955	817.9375
836	816.4500	876	816.9500	916	817.4500	956	817.9500
837	816.4625	877	816.9625	917	817.4625	957	817.9625
838	816.4750	878	816.9750	918	817.4750	958	817.9750
839	816.4875	879	816.9875	919	817.4875	959	817.9875
840	816.5000	880	817.0000	920	817.5000	960	818.0000

APPENDIX F

CHANNEL ENTRY NUMBERS

FREQUENCY RANGE 806-870 MHz

Page 7 of 10

Tx FCC Channel	Trans. Freq.	Tx FCC Channel	Trans. Freq.	Tx FCC Channel	Trans. Freq.	Tx FCC Channel	Trans. Freq.
961	818.0125	1001	818.5125	1041	819.0125	1081	819.5125
962	818.0250	1002	818.5250	1042	819.0250	1082	819.5250
963	818.0375	1003	818.5375	1043	819.0375	1083	819.5375
964	818.0500	1004	818.5500	1044	819.0500	1084	819.5500
965	818.0625	1005	818.5625	1045	819.0625	1085	819.5625
966	818.0750	1006	818.5750	1046	819.0750	1086	819.5750
967	818.0875	1007	818.5875	1047	819.0875	1087	819.5875
968	818.1000	1008	818.6000	1048	819.1000	1088	819.6000
969	818.1125	1009	818.6125	1049	819.1125	1089	819.6125
970	818.1250	1010	818.6250	1050	819.1250	1090	819.6250
971	818.1375	1011	818.6375	1051	819.1375	1091	819.6375
972	818.1500	1012	818.6500	1052	819.1500	1092	819.6500
973	818.1625	1013	818.6625	1053	819.1625	1093	819.6625
974	818.1750	1014	818.6750	1054	819.1750	1094	819.6750
975	818.1875	1015	818.6875	1055	819.1875	1095	819.6875
976	818.2000	1016	818.7000	1056	819.2000	1096	819.7000
977	818.2125	1017	818.7125	1057	819.2125	1097	819.7125
978	818.2250	1018	818.7250	1058	819.2250	1098	819.7250
979	818.2375	1019	818.7375	1059	819.2375	1099	819.7375
980	818.2500	1020	818.7500	1060	819.2500	1100	819.7500
981	818.2625	1021	818.7625	1061	819.2625	1101	819.7625
982	818.2750	1022	818.7750	1062	819.2750	1102	819.7750
983	818.2875	1023	818.7875	1063	819.2875	1103	819.7875
984	818.3000	1024	818.8000	1064	819.3000	1104	819.8000
985	818.3125	1025	818.8125	1065	819.3125	1105	819.8125
986	818.3250	1026	818.8250	1066	819.3250	1106	819.8250
987	818.3375	1027	818.8375	1067	819.3375	1107	819.8375
988	818.3500	1028	818.8500	1068	819.3500	1108	819.8500
989	818.3625	1029	818.8625	1069	819.3625	1109	819.8625
990	818.3750	1030	818.8750	1070	819.3750	1110	819.8750
991	818.3875	1031	818.8875	1071	819.3875	1111	819.8875
992	818.4000	1032	818.9000	1072	819.4000	1112	819.9000
993	818.4125	1033	818.9125	1073	819.4125	1113	819.9125
994	818.4250	1034	818.9250	1074	819.4250	1114	819.9250
995	818.4375	1035	818.9375	1075	819.4375	1115	819.9375
996	818.4500	1036	818.9500	1076	819.4500	1116	819.9500
997	818.4625	1037	818.9625	1077	819.4625	1117	819.9625
998	818.4750	1038	818.9750	1078	819.4750	1118	819.9750
999	818.4875	1039	818.9875	1079	819.4875	1119	819.9875
1000	818.5000	1040	819.0000	1080	819.5000	1120	820.0000

APPENDIX F
CHANNEL ENTRY NUMBERS

FREQUENCY RANGE 806-870 MHz

Page 8 of 10

Tx FCC Channel	Trans. Freq.	Tx FCC Channel	Trans. Freq.	Tx FCC Channel	Trans. Freq.	Tx FCC Channel	Trans. Freq.
1121	820.0125	1161	820.5125	1201	821.0125	1241	821.5125
1122	820.0250	1162	820.5250	1202	821.0250	1242	821.5250
1123	820.0375	1163	820.5375	1203	821.0375	1243	821.5375
1124	820.0500	1164	820.5500	1204	821.0500	1244	821.5500
1125	820.0625	1165	820.5625	1205	821.0625	1245	821.5625
1126	820.0750	1166	820.5750	1206	821.0750	1246	821.5750
1126	820.0875	1167	820.5875	1207	821.0875	1247	821.5875
1128	820.1000	1168	820.6000	1208	821.1000	1248	821.6000
1129	820.1125	1169	820.6125	1209	821.1125	1249	821.6125
1130	820.1250	1170	820.6250	1210	821.1250	1250	821.6250
1131	820.1375	1171	820.6375	1211	821.1375	1251	821.6375
1132	820.1500	1172	820.6500	1212	821.1500	1252	821.6500
1133	820.1625	1173	820.6625	1213	821.1625	1253	821.6625
1134	820.1750	1174	820.6750	1214	821.1750	1254	821.6750
1135	820.1875	1175	820.6875	1215	821.1875	1255	821.6875
1136	820.2000	1176	820.7000	1216	821.2000	1256	821.7000
1137	820.2125	1177	820.7125	1217	821.2125	1257	821.7125
1138	820.2250	1178	820.7250	1218	821.2250	1258	821.7250
1139	820.2375	1179	820.7375	1219	821.2375	1259	821.7375
1140	820.2500	1180	820.7500	1220	821.2500	1260	821.7500
1141	820.2625	1181	820.7625	1221	821.2625	1261	821.7625
1142	820.2750	1182	820.7750	1222	821.2750	1262	821.7750
1143	820.2875	1183	820.7875	1223	821.2875	1263	821.7875
1144	820.3000	1184	820.8000	1224	821.3000	1264	821.8000
1145	820.3125	1185	820.8125	1225	821.3125	1265	821.8125
1146	820.3250	1186	820.8250	1226	821.3250	1266	821.8250
1147	820.3375	1187	820.8375	1227	821.3375	1267	821.8375
1148	820.3500	1188	820.8500	1228	821.3500	1268	821.8500
1149	820.3625	1189	820.8625	1229	821.3625	1269	821.8625
1150	820.3750	1190	820.8750	1230	821.3750	1270	821.8750
1151	820.3875	1191	820.8875	1231	821.3875	1271	821.8875
1152	820.4000	1192	820.9000	1232	821.4000	1272	821.9000
1153	820.4125	1193	820.9125	1233	821.4125	1273	821.9125
1154	820.4250	1194	820.9250	1234	821.4250	1274	821.9250
1155	820.4375	1195	820.9375	1235	821.4375	1275	821.9375
1156	820.4500	1196	820.9500	1236	821.4500	1276	821.9500
1157	820.4625	1197	820.9625	1237	821.4625	1277	821.9625
1158	820.4750	1198	820.9750	1238	821.4750	1278	821.9750
1159	820.4875	1199	820.9875	1239	821.4875	1279	821.9875
1160	820.5000	1200	821.0000	1240	821.5000	1280	822.0000

APPENDIX F

CHANNEL ENTRY NUMBERS

FREQUENCY RANGE 806-870 MHz

Page 9 of 10

Tx FCC Channel	Trans. Freq.	Tx FCC Channel	Trans. Freq.	Tx FCC Channel	Trans. Freq.	Tx FCC Channel	Trans. Freq.
1281	822.0125	1321	822.5125	1361	823.0125	1401	823.5125
1282	822.0250	1322	822.5250	1362	823.0250	1402	823.5250
1283	822.0375	1323	822.5375	1363	823.0375	1403	823.5375
1284	822.0500	1324	822.5500	1364	823.0500	1404	823.5500
1285	822.0625	1325	822.5625	1365	823.0625	1405	823.5625
1286	822.0750	1326	822.5750	1366	823.0750	1406	823.5750
1287	822.0875	1327	822.5875	1367	823.0875	1407	823.5875
1288	822.1000	1328	822.6000	1368	823.1000	1408	823.6000
1289	822.1125	1329	822.6125	1369	823.1125	1409	823.6125
1290	822.1250	1330	822.6250	1370	823.1250	1410	823.6250
1291	822.1375	1331	822.6375	1371	823.1375	1411	823.6375
1292	822.1500	1332	822.6500	1372	823.1500	1412	823.6500
1293	822.1625	1333	822.6625	1373	823.1625	1413	823.6625
1294	822.1750	1334	822.6750	1374	823.1750	1414	823.6750
1295	822.1875	1335	822.6875	1375	823.1875	1415	823.6875
1296	822.2000	1336	822.7000	1376	823.2000	1416	823.7000
1297	822.2125	1337	822.7125	1377	823.2125	1417	823.7125
1298	822.2250	1338	822.7250	1378	823.2250	1418	823.7250
1299	822.2375	1339	822.7375	1379	823.2375	1419	823.7375
1300	822.2500	1340	822.7500	1380	823.2500	1420	823.7500
1301	822.2625	1341	822.7625	1381	823.2625	1421	823.7625
1302	822.2750	1342	822.7750	1382	823.2750	1422	823.7750
1303	822.2875	1343	822.7875	1383	823.2875	1423	823.7875
1304	822.3000	1344	822.8000	1384	823.3000	1424	823.8000
1305	822.3125	1345	822.8125	1385	823.3125	1425	823.8125
1306	822.3250	1346	822.8250	1386	823.3250	1426	823.8250
1307	822.3375	1347	822.8375	1387	823.3375	1427	823.8375
1308	822.3500	1348	822.8500	1388	823.3500	1428	823.8500
1309	822.3625	1349	822.8625	1389	823.3625	1429	823.8625
1310	822.3750	1350	822.8750	1390	823.3750	1430	823.8750
1311	822.3875	1351	822.8875	1391	823.3875	1431	823.8875
1312	822.4000	1352	822.9000	1392	823.4000	1432	823.9000
1313	822.4125	1353	822.9125	1393	823.4125	1433	823.9125
1314	822.4250	1354	822.9250	1394	823.4250	1434	823.9250
1315	822.4375	1355	822.9375	1395	823.4375	1435	823.9375
1316	822.4500	1356	822.9500	1396	823.4500	1436	823.9500
1317	822.4625	1357	822.9625	1397	823.4625	1437	823.9625
1318	822.4750	1358	822.9750	1398	823.4750	1438	823.9750
1319	822.4875	1359	822.9875	1399	823.4875	1439	823.9875
1320	822.5000	1360	823.0000	1400	823.5000	1440	824.0000

APPENDIX F

CHANNEL ENTRY NUMBERS

FREQUENCY RANGE 806-870 MHz

Page 10 of 10

Tx FCC Channel	Trans. Freq.	Tx FCC Channel	Trans. Freq.	Tx FCC Channel	Trans. Freq.	Tx FCC Channel	Trans. Freq.
1441	824.0125	1481	824.5125				
1442	824.0250	1482	824.5250				
1443	824.0375	1483	824.5375				
1444	824.0500	1484	824.5500				
1445	824.0625	1485	824.5625				
1446	824.0750	1486	824.5750				
1447	824.0875	1487	824.5875				
1448	824.1000	1488	824.6000				
1449	824.1125	1489	824.6125				
1450	824.1250	1490	824.6250				
1451	824.1375	1491	824.6375				
1452	824.1500	1492	824.6500				
1453	824.1625	1493	824.6625				
1454	824.1750	1494	824.6750				
1455	824.1875	1495	824.6875				
1456	824.2000	1496	824.7000				
1457	824.2125	1497	824.7125				
1458	824.2250	1498	824.7250				
1459	824.2375	1499	824.7375				
1460	824.2500	1500	824.7500				
1461	824.2625	1501	824.7625				
1462	824.2750	1502	824.7750				
1463	824.2875	1503	824.7875				
1464	824.3000	1504	824.8000				
1465	824.3125	1505	824.8125				
1466	824.3250	1506	824.8250				
1467	824.3375	1507	824.8375				
1468	824.3500	1508	824.8500				
1469	824.3625	1509	824.8625				
1470	824.3750	1510	824.8750				
1471	824.3875	1511	824.8875				
1472	824.4000	1512	824.9000				
1473	824.4125	1513	824.9125				
1474	824.4250	1514	824.9250				
1475	824.4375	1515	824.9375				
1476	824.4500	1516	824.9500				
1477	824.4625	1517	824.9625				
1478	824.4750	1518	824.9750				
1479	824.4875	1519	824.9875				
1480	824.5000						

APPENDIX F

CHANNEL ENTRY NUMBERS

FREQUENCY RANGE 896-941 MHz

Page 1 of 3

Tx FCC Channel	Trans. Freq.	Tx FCC Channel	Trans. Freq.	Tx FCC Channel	Trans. Freq.	Tx FCC Channel	Trans. Freq.
1	896.0125	41	896.5125	81	897.0125	121	897.5125
2	896.0250	42	896.5250	82	897.0250	122	897.5250
3	896.0375	43	896.5375	83	897.0375	123	897.5375
4	896.0500	44	896.5500	84	897.0500	124	897.5500
5	896.0625	45	896.5625	85	897.0625	125	897.5625
6	896.0750	46	896.5750	86	897.0750	126	897.5750
7	896.0875	47	896.5875	87	897.0875	127	897.5875
8	896.1000	48	896.6000	88	897.1000	128	897.6000
9	896.1125	49	896.6125	89	897.1125	129	897.6125
10	896.1250	50	896.6250	90	897.1250	130	897.6250
11	896.1375	51	896.6375	91	897.1375	131	897.6375
12	896.1500	52	896.6500	92	897.1500	132	897.6500
13	896.1625	53	896.6625	93	897.1625	133	897.6625
14	896.1750	54	896.6750	94	897.1750	134	897.6750
15	896.1875	55	896.6875	95	897.1875	135	897.6875
16	896.2000	56	896.7000	96	897.2000	136	897.7000
17	896.2125	57	896.7125	97	897.2125	137	897.7125
18	896.2250	58	896.7250	98	897.2250	138	897.7250
19	896.2375	59	896.7375	99	897.2375	139	897.7375
20	896.2500	60	896.7500	100	897.2500	140	897.7500
21	896.2625	61	896.7625	101	897.2625	141	897.7625
22	896.2750	62	896.7750	102	897.2750	142	897.7750
23	896.2875	63	896.7875	103	897.2875	143	897.7875
24	896.3000	64	896.8000	104	897.3000	144	897.8000
25	896.3125	65	896.8125	105	897.3125	145	897.8125
26	896.3250	66	896.8250	106	897.3250	146	897.8250
27	896.3375	67	896.8375	107	897.3375	147	897.8375
28	896.3500	68	896.8500	108	897.3500	148	897.8500
29	896.3625	69	896.8625	109	897.3625	149	897.8625
30	896.3750	70	896.8750	110	897.3750	150	897.8750
31	896.3875	71	896.8875	111	897.3875	151	897.8875
32	896.4000	72	896.9000	112	897.4000	152	897.9000
33	896.4125	73	896.9125	113	897.4125	153	897.9125
34	896.4250	74	896.9250	114	897.4250	154	897.9250
35	896.4375	75	896.9375	115	897.4375	155	897.9375
36	896.4500	76	896.9500	116	897.4500	156	897.9500
37	896.4625	77	896.9625	117	897.4625	157	897.9625
38	896.4750	78	896.9750	118	897.4750	158	897.9750
39	896.4875	79	896.9875	119	897.4875	159	897.9875
40	896.5000	80	897.0000	120	897.5000	160	898.0000

APPENDIX F

CHANNEL ENTRY NUMBERS

FREQUENCY RANGE 896-941 MHz

Page 2 of 3

Tx FCC Channel	Trans. Freq.	Tx FCC Channel	Trans. Freq.	Tx FCC Channel	Trans. Freq.	Tx FCC Channel	Trans. Freq.
161	898.0125	201	898.5125	241	899.0125	281	899.5125
162	898.0250	202	898.5250	242	899.0250	282	899.5250
163	898.0375	203	898.5375	243	899.0375	283	899.5375
164	898.0500	204	898.5500	244	899.0500	284	899.5500
165	898.0625	205	898.5625	245	899.0625	285	899.5625
166	898.0750	206	898.5750	246	899.0750	286	899.5750
167	898.0875	207	898.5875	247	899.0875	287	899.5875
168	898.1000	208	898.6000	248	899.1000	288	899.6000
169	898.1125	209	898.6125	249	899.1125	289	899.6125
170	898.1250	210	898.6250	250	899.1250	290	899.6250
171	898.1375	211	898.6375	251	899.1375	291	899.6375
172	898.1500	212	898.6500	252	899.1500	292	899.6500
173	898.1625	213	898.6625	253	899.1625	293	899.6625
174	898.1750	214	898.6750	254	899.1750	294	899.6750
175	898.1875	215	898.6875	255	899.1875	295	899.6875
176	898.2000	216	898.7000	256	899.2000	296	899.7000
177	898.2125	217	898.7125	257	899.2125	297	899.7125
178	898.2250	218	898.7250	258	899.2250	298	899.7250
179	898.2375	219	898.7375	259	899.2375	299	899.7375
180	898.2500	220	898.7500	260	899.2500	300	899.7500
181	898.2625	221	898.7625	261	899.2625	301	899.7625
182	898.2750	222	898.7750	262	899.2750	302	899.7750
183	898.2875	223	898.7875	263	899.2875	303	899.7875
184	898.3000	224	898.8000	264	899.3000	304	899.8000
185	898.3125	225	898.8125	265	899.3125	305	899.8125
186	898.3250	226	898.8250	266	899.3250	306	899.8250
187	898.3375	227	898.8375	267	899.3375	307	899.8375
188	898.3500	228	898.8500	268	899.3500	308	899.8500
189	898.3625	229	898.8625	269	899.3625	309	899.8625
190	898.3750	230	898.8750	270	899.3750	310	899.8750
191	898.3875	231	898.8875	271	899.3875	311	899.8875
192	898.4000	232	898.9000	272	899.4000	312	899.9000
193	898.4125	233	898.9125	273	899.4125	313	899.9125
194	898.4250	234	898.9250	274	899.4250	314	899.9250
195	898.4375	235	898.9375	275	899.4375	315	899.9375
196	898.4500	235	898.9500	276	899.4500	316	899.9500
197	898.4625	237	898.9625	277	899.4625	317	899.9625
198	898.4750	238	898.9750	278	899.4750	318	899.9750
199	898.4875	239	898.9875	279	899.4875	319	899.9875
200	898.5000	240	899.0000	280	899.5000	320	900.0000

APPENDIX F

CHANNEL ENTRY NUMBERS

FREQUENCY RANGE 896-941 MHz

Page 3 of 3

Tx FCC Channel	Trans. Freq.	Tx FCC Channel	Trans. Freq.	Tx FCC Channel	Trans. Freq.	Tx FCC Channel	Trans. Freq.
321	900.0125	361	900.5125	401	901.0125	441	901.5125
322	900.0250	362	900.5250	402	901.0250	442	901.5250
323	900.0375	363	900.5375	403	901.0375	443	901.5375
324	900.0500	364	900.5500	404	901.0500	444	901.5500
325	900.0625	365	900.5625	405	901.0625	445	901.5625
326	900.0750	366	900.5750	406	901.0750	446	901.5750
327	900.0875	367	900.5875	407	901.0875	447	901.5875
328	900.1000	368	900.6000	408	901.1000	448	901.6000
329	900.1125	369	900.6125	409	901.1125	449	901.6125
330	900.1250	370	900.6250	410	901.1250	450	901.6250
331	900.1375	371	900.6375	411	901.1375	451	901.6375
332	900.1500	372	900.6500	412	901.1500	452	901.6500
333	900.1625	373	900.6625	413	901.1625	453	901.6625
334	900.1750	374	900.6750	414	901.1750	454	901.6750
335	900.1875	375	900.6875	415	901.1875	455	901.6875
336	900.2000	376	900.7000	416	901.2000	456	901.7000
337	900.2125	377	900.7125	417	901.2125	457	901.7125
338	900.2250	378	900.7250	418	901.2250	458	901.7250
339	900.2375	379	900.7375	419	901.2375	459	901.7375
340	900.2500	380	900.7500	420	901.2500	460	901.7500
341	900.2625	381	900.7625	421	901.2625	461	901.7625
342	900.2750	382	900.7750	422	901.2750	462	901.7750
343	900.2875	383	900.7875	423	901.2875	463	901.7875
344	900.3000	384	900.8000	424	901.3000	464	901.8000
345	900.3125	385	900.8125	425	901.3125	465	901.8125
346	900.3250	386	900.8250	426	901.3250	466	901.8250
347	900.3375	387	900.8375	427	901.3375	467	901.8375
348	900.3500	388	900.8500	428	901.3500	468	901.8500
349	900.3625	389	900.8625	429	901.3625	469	901.8625
350	900.3750	390	900.8750	430	901.3750	470	901.8750
351	900.3875	391	900.8875	431	901.3875	471	901.8875
352	900.4000	392	900.9000	432	901.4000	472	901.9000
353	900.4125	393	900.9125	433	901.4125	473	901.9125
354	900.4250	394	900.9250	434	901.4250	474	901.9250
355	900.4375	395	900.9375	435	901.4375	475	901.9375
356	900.4500	396	900.9500	436	901.4500	476	901.9500
357	900.4625	397	900.9625	437	901.4625	477	901.9625
358	900.4750	398	900.9750	438	901.4750	478	901.9750
359	900.4875	399	900.9875	439	901.4875	479	901.9875
360	900.5000	400	901.0000	440	901.5000		

This page intentionally left blank

APPENDIX G

WORK SHEET FOLDER

DUAL FORMAT

Work Sheet A

Maximum Number of Agencies

_____ Setup Window or _____ Radio Window

Number of Agencies = 2

Maximum Number of Fleets = 256

Agencies = 4

Fleets = 128

Agencies = 8

Fleets = 64

Agencies = 16

Fleets = 32

Agencies = 32

Fleets = 16

AGCY NO.	NO. OF FLEETS	AGCY NO.	NO. OF FLEETS	AGCY NO.	NO. OF FLEETS	AGCY NO.	NO. OF FLEETS
1		9		17		25	
2		10		18		26	
3		11		19		27	
4		12		20		28	
5		13		21		29	
6		14		22		30	
7		15		23		31	
8		16		24		32	

APPENDIX G
WORK SHEET FOLDER
DUAL FORMAT

Work Sheet B

Trunked Frequency Sets

Frequency Set Name: _____

CH NO.	TRANS FREQ.	RECEIVE FREQ.	FCC CHAN TRANS. FREQ.
01			
02			
03			
04			
05			
06			
07			
08			
09			
10			
11			
12			
13			

CH NO.	TRANS FREQ.	RECEIVE FREQ.	FCC CHAN TRANS. FREQ.
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			

APPENDIX G
WORK SHEET FOLDER
DUAL FORMAT

Work Sheet C

Trunked Frequency Set Options

Trunked Set Name: _____

DEFAULT SITE ID	HIGH POWER	MAX CHANNELS ALLOWED
_____	ON OFF	_____

APPENDIX G
WORK SHEET FOLDER
DUAL FORMAT

Work Sheet D
Conventional Frequency Sets
Sheet 1

Frequency Set Name: _____

RECEIVE CG	STE	TRANS. CG	RECEIVE FREQ.	TRANSMIT FREQ.	CHANNEL NAME	CH NO
	On Off					
	On Off					
	On Off					
	On Off					
	On Off					
	On Off					
	On Off					
	On Off					

APPENDIX G

WORK SHEET FOLDER

DUAL FORMAT

Work Sheet D

Conventional Frequency Sets

Sheet 2

Frequency Set Name: _____

CHAN. NO	TRANSMIT LOCKOUT	BACKLIGHT	CARRIER CONTROL TIMER	OSCILLATOR SHIFT	SCAN	PORT POWER
	On Off	On Off	On Off	Yes No	On Off	Low Hi
	On Off	On Off	On Off	Yes No	On Off	Low Hi
	On Off	On Off	On Off	Yes No	On Off	Low Hi
	On Off	On Off	On Off	Yes No	On Off	Low Hi
	On Off	On Off	On Off	Yes No	On Off	Low Hi
	On Off	On Off	On Off	Yes No	On Off	Low Hi
	On Off	On Off	On Off	Yes No	On Off	Low Hi
	On Off	On Off	On Off	Yes No	On Off	Low Hi

APPENDIX G
WORK SHEET FOLDER
DUAL FORMAT

Work Sheet E

Conventional Frequency Set Options

Conventional Set Name: _____

HOME CHANNEL	WIDE SCAN CHANNEL
_____	_____

APPENDIX G

WORK SHEET FOLDER

DUAL FORMAT

Work Sheet F

Sheet 1

Group Sets (GEMARC)

Group Set Name: _____

GROUP	DISPLAY NAME	TONESET NAME	BACKLIGHT
			On Off
			On Off
			On Off
			On Off
			On Off
			On Off
			On Off
			On Off

APPENDIX G
WORK SHEET FOLDER
DUAL FORMAT

Work Sheet F

Sheet 2

Group Sets (EDACS)

Group Set Name: _____

GROUP	GROUP NAME	GROUP ID NUMBER	TYPE	BACKLIGHT	SCAN	ICALL	WIDE AREA	CALL TIME
			Normal Encode Decode	On Off	On Off	On Off	On Off	
			Normal Encode Decode	On Off	On Off	On Off	On Off	
			Normal Encode Decode	On Off	On Off	On Off	On Off	
			Normal Encode Decode	On Off	On Off	On Off	On Off	
			Normal Encode Decode	On Off	On Off	On Off	On Off	
			Normal Encode Decode	On Off	On Off	On Off	On Off	

APPENDIX G
WORK SHEET FOLDER
DUAL FORMAT

Work Sheet G

Group Set Options (EDACS)

Group Set Name: _____

HOME GROUP: _____

APPENDIX G
WORK SHEET FOLDER
DUAL FORMAT

Work Sheet H

Sheet 1

Special Call Sets (GEMARC)

Special Call Set Name: _____

CALL	NAME	TYPE	GEMARC TONES				NUMBER
		TELE OVDL					
		TELE OVDL					
		TELE OVDL					
		TELE OVDL					
		TELE OVDL					
		TELE OVDL					
		TELE OVDL					
		TELE OVDL					
		TELE OVDL					

APPENDIX G
WORK SHEET FOLDER
DUAL FORMAT

Work Sheet H

Sheet 2

Special Call Sets (EDACS)

Special Call Set Name: _____

CALL	NAME	TYPE	NUMBER
		TELE DTMF CAL1 ALL	
		TELE DTMF CAL1 ALL	
		TELE DTMF CAL1 ALL	
		TELE DTMF CAL1 ALL	
		TELE DTMF CAL1 ALL	
		TELE DTMF CAL1 ALL	
		TELE DTMF CAL1 ALL	
		TELE DTMF CAL1 ALL	
		TELE DTMF CAL1 ALL	

APPENDIX G
WORK SHEET FOLDER
DUAL FORMAT

Work Sheet I

Keypad Limit Options (EDACS)

Special Call Set Name:_____

ID's Allowed Lower Limit: _____

ID's Allowed Upper Limit: _____

WORK SHEET FOLDER **DUAL FORMAT**

Work Sheet J GEMARC Tone Set

GEMARC Toneset Name: _____

Tones (collect)				ENABLE DECODE	ENABLE ENCODE	ENABLE EXTERNAL ALARM	DUPLEX ENABLE	FAST BUSY
#1	#2	#3	#4					
				Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No

APPENDIX G
WORK SHEET FOLDER
DUAL FORMAT
Work Sheet K
Radio Personalities
Sheet 1

Personality Name: _____

SYSTEM NUMBER (1-48)	SYSTEM DISPLAY NAME	FREQ. SET	TYPE	SITE ID (1-32)	UNIT NUMBER (1-16382)
			T G C		
			T G C		
			T G C		
			T G C		
			T G C		
			T G C		
			T G C		
			T G C		
			T G C		
			T G C		

APPENDIX G
WORK SHEET FOLDER
DUAL FORMAT

Work Sheet K
Radio Personalities
Sheet 2

Personality Name: _____

SYS NO. (1-48)	GROUP SET	SPECIAL CALL SET	GE-MARC TONE SETS	
			Special Call	Individual Decode

APPENDIX G
WORK SHEET FOLDER
DUAL FORMAT
Work Sheet K
Radio Personalities
Sheet 3

Personality Name:_____

SYS NO. (1-48)	BACKLIGHT	EMERGENCY AUDIO (On/Off)	EMERGENCY DISPLAY (On-Off)	FAILSOFT CHANNEL
	On Off	On Off	On Off	
	On Off	On Off	On Off	
	On Off	On Off	On Off	
	On Off	On Off	On Off	
	On Off	On Off	On Off	
	On Off	On Off	On Off	
	On Off	On Off	On Off	
	On Off	On Off	On Off	
	On Off	On Off	On Off	
	On Off	On Off	On Off	

APPENDIX G

WORK SHEET FOLDER

DUAL FORMAT

Work Sheet L

Sheet 1

Radio Options

EMERGENCY/HOME BUTTON					
EMERG.	HOME	KEY PRESS TIME			
Enable Disable	Enable Disable				

TIMEOUTS						
CARRIER CTRL	INDIVIDUAL CALL	SPECIAL CALL	SCAN LOCKOUT	FAILSOFT DISPLAY	SUPER- VISORY	
				Yes No	Yes No	

CALLER DISPLAY					
INDIVID. ID	GROUP ID	ALPHA MAPPING	HOME SYSTEM	MINIMUM VOLUME	
Yes No	Yes No	Yes No			

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS					
TEST SET	RAMP WRAP	AUTO LOGIN	TX LOCKOUT TYPE	GEMARC RETRY	OTA CHANNEL EXP
	On Off	On Off	Normal Signal	Enable Disable	Enable Disable

APPENDIX G
WORK SHEET FOLDER
DUAL FORMAT

Work Sheet L
Sheet 2
Radio Options

DTMF OPTIONS							
DTMF	0-9 TONE LENGTH	DTMF START DELAY	INTERDIGIT DELAY	AUDIBLE TONES	*, # TONE LENGTH	DTMF PAUSE DELAY	DELAY AFTER
Enable Disable				Yes No			

POWER UP SETTINGS						
POWER UP SYSTEM/ GROUP	SYSEM	GROUP	POWER UP VOLUME STATE	VOLUME	POWER UP SCAN	SCAN STATE
Enable Disable			Enable Disable		Enable Disable	Enable Disabee

SCAN OPTIONS					
SCAN	SCAN TX SELECT	SCAN AFTER TX	FIXED SCAN LIST	HANG DELAY	HOME GROUP SCAN
Enable Disable	Selected Autoselect	Active Off	Enable Disable		Decoded Auto

USER CONTROL OPTIONS					
RADIO ALERT TONES	AUDIO				
	AUDIBLE RANGE ALERT	POWER UP TONE	TONE ON WORKING CHANNEL	BASE MOBILE OPERATION	RECEIVE CALL ALERT TONES
	Single Continuous	Enable Disable	Enable Disable	Enable Disable	Enable Disable

APPENDIX G

WORK SHEET FOLDER

DUAL FORMAT

Work Sheet L

Sheet 3

Radio Options

SCRATCHPAD OPTIONS						
LID SCRATCHPAD		GEMARC INTERCONNECT		GEMARC OVERDIAL		
Enable Disable		Enable Disabl		Enable Disabl		
GEMARC PHONE LIST		GEMARC OVERDIAL LIST				
			TONE #1	TONE #2	TONE #3	TONE #4
1		1				
2		2				
3		3				
4		4				
5		5				
6		6				
7		7				
8		8				
9		9				
10		10				
EDACS PHONE LIST			EDACS UNIT LIST			
1		1		1		
2		2		2		
3		3		3		
4		4		4		
5		5		5		
6		6		6		
7		7		7		
8		8		8		
9		9		9		
10		10		10		

APPENDIX G
WORK SHEET FOLDER
DUAL FORMAT

Work Sheet L
Sheet 4
Radio Options

PORTABLE RADIO OPTIONS						
TX BACKLIGHT			INTERCONNECT SCRATCHPAD			
Yes No			Enable Disable			
MOBILE RADIO OPTIONS						
HOOKS SWITCH	OFF HOOK FUNCTION	ALARM POWER UP STATE	EXTERNAL ALARM TYPE	CALL BACK MESSAGE	NUMBER SCRATCHPAD LOCATIONS (0-50)	EXTERNAL SPEAKER PA LEVEL (0-15)
Inverted	Yes	Enabled	Call Ind 1 Pulse			
Normal	No	Disabled	3 Pulse			

DESKTOP OPTIONS			
	REMOTE SYSTEM		REMOTE GROUP
1		1	
2		2	
3		3	
4		4	
5		5	
FIXED VOLUME: Yes or No			

APPENDIX G

WORK SHEET FOLDER

DUAL FORMAT

Work Sheet L

Sheet 5

MDR Radio Options

MDR RADIO OPTIONS				
DEFAULT INTER- CONNECT STATE	EXTERNAL SPEAKER	VOLUME DISPLAY	KEYPAD LOCK SEQUENCE	
Simplex	Enabled	Enabled	_____	
Duplex	Disabled	Disabled		

MDR FLEX KEYS				
	NAME	FUNC	TYPE	NUMBER
A:		User	Phn	_____
		Emer		
		Home	blank	
		PA		
B:		User	Phn	_____
		Emer		
		Home	blank	
		PA		
C:		User	Phn	_____
		Emer		
		Home	blank	
		PA		

APPENDIX G
WORK SHEET FOLDER
DUAL FORMAT

Work Sheet L
Sheet 6
MTD Radio Options

Data Only Radio	Data Host Radio	Radio Operation	Test Unit System	Display ICON Location	Display Delimiter
Yes	Yes	Normal		Left	
No	No	Test Unit Stand Alone CC Mon	_____	Right	_____

MENU 1	MENU 2	MENU 3
Special	Special	Special
Scan On/Off	Scan On/Off	Scan On/Off
Scan Add/Del	Scan Add/Del	Scan Add/Del
Ext Alarm	Ext Alarm	Ext Alarm
Status	Status	Status
Message	Message	Message
Disabled	Disabled	Disabled

MENU 4	MENU 5	MENU 6
Special	Special	Special
Scan On/Off	Scan On/Off	Scan On/Off
Scan Add/Del	Scan Add/Del	Scan Add/Del
Ext Alarm	Ext Alarm	Ext Alarm
Status	Status	Status
Message	Message	Message
Disabled	Disabled	Disabled

APPENDIX G **WORK SHEET FOLDER** **DUAL FORMAT**

Work Sheet L

Sheet 7

MDX Radio Options

Aux Key 1	Aux Key 2	Individual Call Indicator	Backlight Level	Display ICON Location	Display Delimiter
Enabled Disabled	Enabled Disabled	ICON Display	 _____	Left Right	 _____

MENU 1	MENU 2	MENU 3
Special	Special	Special
Scan On/Off	Scan On/Off	Scan On/Off
Scan Add/Del	Scan Add/Del	Scan Add/Del
Ext Alarm	Ext Alarm	Ext Alarm
Status	Status	Status
Message	Message	Message
Disabled	Disabled	Disabled

MENU 4	MENU 5	MENU 6
Special	Special	Special
Scan On/Off	Scan On/Off	Scan On/Off
Scan Add/Del	Scan Add/Del	Scan Add/Del
Ext Alarm	Ext Alarm	Ext Alarm
Status	Status	Status
Message	Message	Message
Disabled	Disabled	Disabled

APPENDIX G
WORK SHEET FOLDER
DUAL FORMAT
Work Sheet M
Radio Parameters

CHANNEL SET EXPANSION	CONVEN- TIONAL TX BEEP	EMERGENCY LATCH	LID LOWER LIMIT (1-16382)	LID UPPER LIMIT (1-16382)
On Off	Yes No	On Off	 _____	 _____

APPENDIX G
WORK SHEET FOLDER
DUAL FORMAT

Work Sheet N
Status Keypad Definitions

	NAME	ID
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		

	NAME	ID
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		

APPENDIX G
WORK SHEET FOLDER
DUAL FORMAT
Work Sheet O
Message Keypad Definitions

	NAME	ID
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		

	NAME	ID
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		

APPENDIX G
WORK SHEET FOLDER
DUAL FORMAT

Work Sheet P
Audio Options

GE NET CONFIRMED CALL ALERT	LOW MIC AUDIO	CONVENTIONAL TX ALERT	QUEUED ALERT HOLDOFF TIME	INDIVIDUAL CALL RING ALERT
Enabled	Enabled	Enabled		Enabled
Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	_____	Disabled

APPENDIX G
WORK SHEET FOLDER
DUALA FORMAT
Work Sheet Q
Wide Area Scan

CC LOOP COUNT				PRIORITY WIDE SCAN TIMER			
2 6 10 15				1.1 2.2 3.3 4.3			
SYS	NAME						
		----- -- On -- -- Off - -- Pri - -- N/A -	----- -- On -- -- Off - -- Pri - -- N/A -	----- -- On -- -- Off - -- Pri - -- N/A -	----- -- On -- -- Off - -- Pri - -- N/A -		
		----- -- On -- -- Off - -- Pri - -- N/A -	----- -- On -- -- Off - -- Pri - -- N/A -	----- -- On -- -- Off - -- Pri - -- N/A -	----- -- On -- -- Off - -- Pri - -- N/A -		
		----- -- On -- -- Off - -- Pri - -- N/A -	----- -- On -- -- Off - -- Pri - -- N/A -	----- -- On -- -- Off - -- Pri - -- N/A -	----- -- On -- -- Off - -- Pri - -- N/A -		